

Universal 2 Series

ROTARY POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT PUMP

FORM NO.: 95-03015 REVISION: 10/2018

READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS MANUAL PRIOR TO OPERATING OR SERVICING THIS PRODUCT.







FOOD+BEVERAGE



ADDING A POWERFUL NEW TOOL TO YOUR MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

SPX FLOW has recently launched its SPX Connect App allowing users the ability to access product support information 24/7 using a smart device with internet access.

A quick scan of the product's QR code will provide you with immediate access to:

- Product Descriptions and General Operating Specifications
- Maintenance Manuals and Documentation
- Maintenance Videos and Product Animations
- Distributor Look Up Feature
- Submit Quote Requests

SPX FLOW is committed to providing you with innovative products and technologies to help keep your process flowing. Plan your next scan and download the Free SPX Connect App today.







SPX FLOW, Inc. 611 Sugar Creek Road Delavan, WI 53115 USA

Tel: (800) 252-5200 or (262) 728-1900 Fax: (800) 252-5012 or (262) 728-4904

E-mail: wcb@spxflow.com Web site: www.spxflow.com

Information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of SPX FLOW, Inc.. No part of this manual may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, for any purpose, without the express written permission of SPX FLOW, Inc.

Copyright © 2018 SPX FLOW, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Gore-Tex is a registered trademark of W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc. Kalrez is a registered trademark of DuPont Dow Elastomers. Chemraz is a registered trademark of Greene, Tweed & Co

Revision Date: 10/2018

Publication: 95-03015

Warranty	7
Shipping Damage or Loss	7
Warranty Claim	
Safety	
Warnings	
•	
Replacement Labels	
Application Instructions	
Care of Component Materials	
Stainless Steel Corrosion	
Alloy 88	
Elastomer Seal Replacement Following Passivation	
Introduction	12
Pump Receiving	12
Intended Use	12
Equipment Serial Number	12
Pump Shaft Location	12
Operating Parameters	13
Certifications	15
Factory Remanufacturing Program	15
Qualification Guidelines for Operating Staff	16
Installation	17
Important Safety Information	17
Lifting	17
Install Pump and Drive Unit	
Install Connections and Piping	19
Install Check Valves	20
Install Isolation Valves	20
Install Relief Valves	21
Inlet Side Strainers and Traps	22
Install Pressure Gauges	22
Seal Flush Connections	23
CIP (Clean-In-Place) Features	24
Check Coupling Alignment	25
Check Angular Alignment	25
Check Parallel Alignment	25
Check Belt and Chain Drive Alignment	26
Check Pump Rotation	26
Operation	27
Pre-Startup Checklist	27
Startup Procedure	27
Shutdown Procedure	27
Emergency Shutdown Procedure	27
Maintenance	28
Important Safety Information	
Lubrication	
Maintenance Inspections	
Annual Maintenance	
Cleaning	
Fluid Head Disassembly	34

Gear Case Disassembly	37
Shaft Assembly	39
Gear Case Assembly	42
Fluid Head Assembly	48
Jacketed Cover	53
Troubleshooting	56
Parts List	60
006, 014, 015, 018-U2 Pump Parts	60
006, 014, 015, 018-U2 Common Parts	
030, 034, 040-U2 Common Parts	
045, 060, 064, 130, 134-U2 Pump Parts	72
045, 060, 064, 130, 134-U2 Common Parts	
045, 060, 130-U2 Rear Bearing and Spacer	79
180, 184, 220, 224-U2 Pump Parts	80
180, 184, 220, 224-U2 Common Parts	82
210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370-U2 Pump Parts	86
210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370-U2 Common Parts	88
210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370-U2 Common Parts	89
Universal 2 Standard Seals	94
Universal 2 Specialty Seals	96
Shaft & Bearing Assemblies	102
Grease Seals, Bearing Retainers, and Bearing Isolator Kits	103
Universal 2 PD Pump Vented Covers	104
Tru-Fit™ Universal 2 PD Pump	106
Special Tools	108
Long Term Storage	109
Pump Dimensions	110
Pump Shaft Guards	115
ATEX Declaration for Universal 2	116
Nameplates	
Universal 2 Maintenance Summary Reference Sheet	
Universal 2 Maintenance Summary Reference Sheet -	
Copy for optional removal	440
CODY IOI ODIIOIIAI TEIIIOVAI	119

Warranty

LIMITED WARRANTY: Unless otherwise mutually agreed to in writing, (a) SPX FLOW US, LLC (SPX FLOW) goods, auxiliaries and parts thereof are warranted to the Buyer against defective workmanship and material for a period of twelve (12) months from date of installation or eighteen (18) months from date of delivery, whichever expires first, and (b) SPX FLOW services are warranted to Buyer to have been performed in a workmanlike manner for a period of ninety (90) days from the date of performance. If the goods or services do not conform to the warranty stated above, then as Buyer's sole remedy, SPX FLOW shall, at SPX FLOW's option, either repair or replace the defective goods or re-perform defective services. If Buyer makes a warranty claim to SPX FLOW and no actual defect is subsequently found, Buyer shall reimburse SPX FLOW for all reasonable costs which SPX FLOW incurs in connection with the alleged defect. Third party goods furnished by SPX FLOW will be repaired or replaced as Buyer's sole remedy, but only to the extent provided in and honored by the original manufacturer's warranty. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, SPX FLOW shall not be liable for breach of warranty or otherwise in any manner whatsoever for: (i) normal wear and tear; (ii) corrosion, abrasion or erosion; (iii) any good or services which, following delivery or performance by SPX FLOW, has been subjected to accident, abuse, misapplication, improper repair, alteration (including modifications or repairs by Buyer, the end customer or third parties other than SPX FLOW), improper installation or maintenance, neglect, or excessive operating conditions; (iv) defects resulting from Buyer's specifications or designs or those of Buyer's contractors or subcontractors other than SPX FLOW; or (v) defects resulting from the manufacture, distribution, promotion or sale of Buyer's products; (vi) damage resulting from the combination, operation or use with equipment, products, hardware, software, firmware, systems or data not provided by SPX FLOW, if such damage or harm would have been avoided in the absence of such combination, operation or use; or (vii) Buyer's use of the goods in any manner inconsistent with SPX FLOW's written materials regarding the use of such product. In addition, the foregoing warranty shall not include any labor, dismantling, re-installation, transportation or access costs, or other expense associated with the repair or replacement of SPX FLOW goods. THE WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE WARRANTIES AVAILABLE TO BUYER AND SPX FLOW HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ANY PERFORMANCE OR PROCESS OUTCOME DESIRED BY THE BUYER AND NOT SPECIFICALLY AGREED TO BY SPX FLOW. THE FOREGOING REPAIR, REPLACE-MENT AND REPERFORMANCE OBLIGATIONS STATE SPX FLOW'S ENTIRE AND EXCLUSIVE LIABILITY AND BUYER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR ANY CLAIM IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE AND FURNISH-ING OF SERVICES, GOODS OR PARTS, THEIR DESIGN, SUITABILITY FOR USE, INSTALLATION OR OPERATIONS.

Shipping Damage or Loss

If equipment is damaged or lost in transit, file a claim at once with the delivering carrier. The carrier has a signed Bill of Lading acknowledging that the shipment has been received from SPX FLOW in good condition. SPX FLOW is not responsible for the collection of claims or replacement of materials due to transit shortage or damages.

Warranty Claim

Warranty claims must have a **Returned Material Authorization (RMA)** from the Seller or returns will not be accepted. Contact 800-252-5200 or 262-728-1900.

Claims for shortages or other errors must be made in writing to Seller within ten (10) days after delivery. This does not include transit shortage or damages. Failure to give such notice shall constitute acceptance and waiver of all such claims by Buyer.

Safety

READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS MANUAL PRIOR TO INSTALLING, OPERATING, OR SERVICING THIS EQUIPMENT

SPX FLOW recommends users of our equipment and designs follow the latest Industrial Safety Standards. At a minimum, these should include the industrial safety requirements established by:

- 1. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
- 2. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
- 3. National Electrical Code (NEC)
- 4. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)

▲ WARNING

Severe injury or death can result from electrical shock, burn, or unintended actuation of equipment. Recommended practice is to disconnect and lockout industrial equipment from power sources, and release stored energy, if present. Refer to the National Fire Protection Association Standard No. NFPA70E, Part II and (as applicable) OSHA rules for Control of Hazardous Energy Sources (Lockout-Tagout) and OSHA Electrical Safety Related Work Practices, including procedural requirements for:

- Lockout-tagout
- Personnel qualifications and training requirements
- When it is not feasible to de-energize and lockout-tagout electrical circuits and equipment before working on or near exposed circuit parts

Before putting SPXFLOW equipment into operation, the operator shall analyze the application for all foreseeable risks, their likelihood to occur and the potential consequences of the identified risks as per ISO 31000 and ISO/IEC 31010 in their actual current version.

Locking and Interlocking Devices: These devices should be checked for proper working condition and capability of performing their intended functions. Make replacements only with the original equipment manufacturer's OEM renewal parts or kits. Adjust or repair in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

Periodic Inspection: Equipment should be inspected periodically. Inspection intervals should be based on environmental and operating conditions and adjusted as indicated by experience. At a minimum, an initial inspection within 3 to 4 months after installation is recommended. Inspection of the electrical control systems should meet the recommendations as specified in the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) Standard No. ICS 1.3, Preventative Maintenance of Industrial Control and Systems Equipment, for the general guidelines for setting-up a periodic maintenance program.

Replacement Equipment: Use only replacement parts and devices recommended by the manufacturer to maintain the integrity of the equipment. Make sure the parts are properly matched to the equipment series, model, serial number, and revision level of the equipment.

Warnings and cautions are provided in this manual to help avoid serious injury and/or possible damage to equipment:

▲ DANGER

marked with a stop sign.

Immediate hazards which WILL result in severe personal injury or death.

▲ WARNING

marked with a warning triangle.

Hazards or unsafe practices which COULD result in severe personal injury or death.

▲ CAUTION

marked with a warning triangle.

Hazards or unsafe practices which COULD result in minor personal injury or product or property damage.

Warnings

- 1. Read the instructions before installing the pump and starting it up. Always follow the guidelines for assembly in order to achieve optimum operational reliability.
- 2. Always check that the specifications of the motor and the motor control unit are correct, particularly in operating environments where there may be a risk of explosion.
- 3. Pumps should only be installed, disassembled, repaired and assembled by personnel trained in servicing pumps.
- 4. Always ensure that all electrical installation is carried out by qualified staff.
- 5. Never hose down or clean the electric motor directly with water or cleaning fluid. If the motor will be used in a washdown environment a washdown designed motor must be used.
- 6. Never dismantle the pump before the motor has been disconnected from the power supply. Remove the fuses and disconnect the cable from the motor terminal box.
- 7. Never dismantle the pump until the isolating valves on the suction and discharge side have been closed and the immediate pipe system has been drained. If the pump is used for hot and/or hazardous fluids, special precautions must be taken. In such cases follow the local regulations for personal safety when working with these products.
- 8. Always ensure that all pipe connections have been fitted and tightened properly before the pump is started. If the pump is used for hot and/or hazardous liquids, take special care: follow the local regulations for personal safety when working with these products.
- 9. Always wear personal protective equipment according to the requirements established by OSHA, NFPA, NEC (See page 8).
- 10. Always remove all assembly and auxiliary tools from the pump before starting it up.
- 11. Make sure product lines and power cables are laid in suitable guides/trays.
- 12. Always ensure that no debris of any kind is present in the pump.
- 13. Always ensure that the pump and the motor shafts are properly aligned.
- 14. Always ensure that the suction and discharge valves isolating the pump are fully open before starting the pump.
- 15. Never close or obstruct the outlet of the pump as the pressure in the system will increase above the specified maximum pressure of the pump and cause damage to the pump.
- 16. There are rotating parts in the pump. Never put hands or fingers into a pump while it is in operation.
- 17. The pump components and piping may contain sharp edges. Handle the rotors carefully because edges may be sharp. Wear gloves while installing and servicing the pump to help avoid injuries from these hazards.
- 18. Never touch the gear case during operation. The surface temperature may exceed 110°F (43°C). The pump cover and body may be cold or hot depending on the product (CIP at 190°F (88°C) or 300°F (149°C) product, for example).
- 19. Never touch the motor or motor shroud (if supplied) during operation, as it can become very hot.
- 20. When moving the pump, use appropriate lifting devices. Attach lifting devices to the eye bolts on the gear case; the gear case has holes for attaching lifting eye bolts. Always use securely fitted lifting straps when lifting with a crane or similar lifting gear.
- 21. Never drop parts on the floor.
- 22. Never exceed the maximum temperature or operating pressure specified under "Operating Parameters" on page 12.
- 23. Guards should be used when applicable. See page 18 and page 115.
- 24. Make sure to keep the work area clear of machine parts, tools, product lines, foreign materials, and power cables to avoid potential hazards.

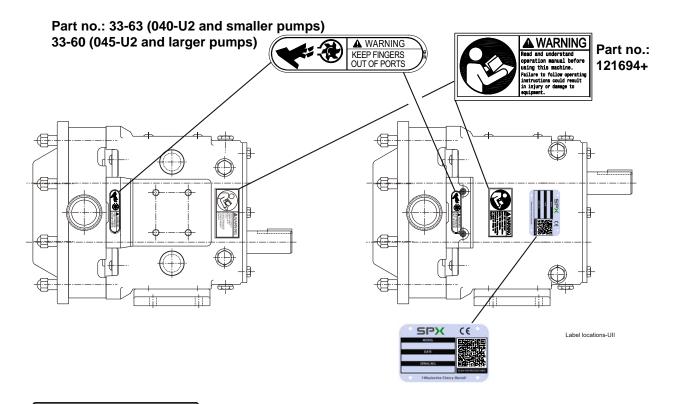
Replacement Labels

AWARNING

The following labels are installed on your equipment. If these labels are removed or become unreadable, contact SPX FLOW customer service at 1-800-252-5200 or 262-728-1900, and refer to the part numbers below for replacement labels. See also items 65 and 66 in the parts list section starting on page 60.

Application Instructions

Apply to a clean, dry surface. Remove the backing from the label, place it in proper position, protect it with a cover sheet and burnish it. (A soft rubber roller also may be used to press the label into place.) Apply all labels to be readable from the front of the pump.



IMPORTANT

- 1. Pump and Drive are factory aligned.
- Recheck alignment after installation and before start-up.
- Recheck alignment periodically, to maximize service life.

PD100-235

Part no: 33-95
This label is supplied on base packages, on the side of the gear case.

IMPORTANT

To avoid damage to the shaft seals and/or pump parts:

DO NOT START this pump unless Seal Flush has been installed and is turned ON.

PD100-236a

Part no: 112446+

This label is supplied with pumps with double mechanical seals and single mechanical flush. It is attached to the eye bolt.

Care of Component Materials

NOTE: SPX FLOW recommends the use of an FDA-approved anti-seize compound on all threaded connections.

▲ WARNING

Failure to comply with the Care of Component Materials could lead to bodily injury.

Stainless Steel Corrosion

Corrosion resistance is greatest when a layer of oxide film is formed on the surface of stainless steel. If film is disturbed or destroyed, stainless steel becomes much less resistant to corrosion and may rust, pit or crack.

Corrosion pitting, rusting and stress cracks may occur due to chemical attack. Use only cleaning chemicals specified by a reputable chemical manufacturer for use with 300 series stainless steel. Do not use excessive concentrations, temperatures or exposure times. Avoid contact with highly corrosive acids such as hydrofluoric, hydrochloric or sulfuric. Also avoid prolonged contact with chloride-containing chemicals, especially in presence of acid. If chlorine-based sanitizers are used, such as sodium hypochlorite (bleach), do not exceed concentrations of 150 ppm available chlorine, do not exceed contact time of 20 minutes, and do not exceed temperatures of 104°F (40°C).

Corrosion discoloration, deposits or pitting may occur under product deposits or under gaskets. Keep surfaces clean, including those under gaskets or in grooves or tight corners. Clean immediately after use. Do not allow equipment to set idle, exposed to air with accumulated foreign material on the surface. Corrosion pitting may occur when stray electrical currents come in contact with moist stainless steel. Ensure all electrical devices connected to the equipment are correctly grounded.

Alloy 88

Waukesha Alloy 88 is the standard rotor material for Universal 1, Universal 2, Universal 3, Universal TS, Universal Lobe, Universal 420/520, and 5000 Series Rotary PD pumps. This alloy was developed specifically for corrosion resistance and close operating clearance requirements of high performance rotary positive displacement pumps. Alloy 88 is a nickel based, corrosion-resistant, non-galling or seizing material. The ASTM designation is A494 Grade CY5SnBiM (UNS N26055), and the material is listed in the 3-A Sanitary Standards as acceptable for product contact surfaces.

The corrosion resistance of Alloy 88 is approximately equal to AISI 300 Series Stainless Steel. However, Alloy 88 has limited resistance to certain aggressive chemicals that may be commonly used in contact with AISI 300 Series Stainless Steel.

Do not use Alloy 88 in contact with nitric acid. Nitric acid is commonly used to passivate new installations of stainless steel equipment. Do not allow nitric acid based passivation chemicals to contact Alloy 88 rotors. Remove the rotors during passivation and use a separate pump to circulate the passivation chemicals. Also, if nitric acid-based CIP cleaning chemicals are used, remove the rotors prior to CIP cleaning and clean them separately by hand in a mild detergent. If you have questions regarding other aggressive chemicals, please contact SPX FLOW Application Engineering for assistance.

Elastomer Seal Replacement Following Passivation

Passivation chemicals can damage product contact areas of this equipment. Elastomers (rubber components) are most likely to be affected. Always inspect all elastomer seals after passivation is completed. Replace any seals showing signs of chemical attack. Indications may include swelling, cracks, loss of elasticity or any other noticeable changes when compared with new components.

Introduction

Pump Receiving

▲ DANGER

The pump contains internal moving parts. DO NOT put hands or fingers into the pump body ports or drive area at any time during operation. To avoid serious injury, DO NOT install, clean, service, or repair the pump unless all power is off and locked out.

All ports are covered at the factory to keep out foreign objects during transit. If covers are missing or damaged, remove the pump cover (if damaged) and thoroughly inspect the fluid head. Be sure that the pumping head is clean and free of foreign material before rotating the shaft.

Each standard Waukesha Cherry-Burrell brand pump is shipped completely assembled and lubricated. Review "Operation" on page 27 before operating the pump.

Intended Use

The Universal 2 Series Rotary Positive Displacement Pump is exclusively intended for pumping liquids, especially in food and beverage installations.

Refrain from using the pump in a manner which exceeds the scope and specifications stated in this manual.

Any use exceeding the margins and specifications set forth is considered to be not intended.

SPX FLOW is not liable for any damage resulting from such activities. The user bears the full risk.

AWARNING

Improper use of the pump leads to:

- damage
- leakage
- destruction
- potential failures in the production process

Equipment Serial Number

All Waukesha Cherry-Burrell brand pumps are identified by a serial number on the gear case nameplate, which is stamped on the pump body and cover.

A CAUTION

The gear case, body, and cover must be kept together as a unit due to backface, rotor and cover clearances. Failure to do so will damage the pump.

Pump Shaft Location

There are two pump drive shaft locations:

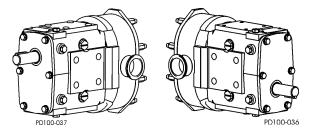


Figure 1 - Upper and Lower Shaft Mount

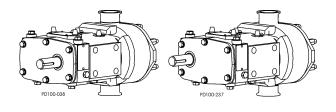


Figure 2 - Sidemount Left Hand and Right Hand (as viewed from pump cover)

Operating Parameters

U2 Model	Nominal Displacement per revolution	Maximum Nominal Capacity	Inlet/ Outlet	Optional Inlet/ Outlet	Maximum Product Pressure*	Max. RPM
006	.0082 gal (.031 liter)	8 gpm (1.8 m ³ /hr.)	1"	1-1/2"	300 psi (20.7 bar)	1000
014	.0142 gal (.054 liter)	5.68 gpm (1.3 m ³ /hr.)	1.44 x 4.94	1-1/2"	250 psi (17.2 bar)	400
015	.0142 gal (.054 liter)	11 gpm (2.5 m ³ /hr.)	1-1/2"	-	250 psi (17.2 bar)	800
018	.029 gal (.110 liter)	20 gpm (4.5 m ³ /hr.)	1-1/2"	2"	200 psi (13.8 bar)	700
030	.060 gal (.227 liter)	36 gpm (8.2 m ³ /hr.)	1-1/2"	2"	250 psi (17.2 bar)	600
034	.060 gal (.227 liter)	24 gpm (5.5 m ³ /hr.)	1.81 x 6.84	2"	250 psi (17.2 bar)	400
040	.076 gal (.288 liter)	46 gpm (10.4 m ³ /hr.)	2"	-	150 psi (10.3 bar)	600
045	.098 gal (.371 liter)	58 gpm (13.2 m ³ /hr.)	2"	-	450 psi (31.0 bar)	600
060	.153 gal (.579 liter)	90 gpm (20.4 m ³ /hr.)	2-1/2"	3"	300 psi (20.7 bar)	600
064	.153 gal (.579 liter)	61 gpm (13.9 m ³ /hr.)	2.44 x 9.0	2-1/2"	300 psi (20.7 bar)	400
130	.253 gal (.958 liter)	150 gpm (34.1 m ³ /hr.)	3"	-	200 psi (13.8 bar)	600
134	.253 gal (.958 liter)	101 gpm (22.9 m ³ /hr.)	3.19 x 9.38	3"	200 psi (13.8 bar)	400
180	.380 gal (1.438 liter)	230 gpm (52.2 m ³ /hr.)	3"	-	450 psi (31.0 bar)	600
184	.380 gal (1.438 liter)	152 gpm (34.5 m ³ /hr.)	3.28 x 11.25	3"	450 psi (31.0 bar)	400
210, 213	.502 gal (1.900 liter)	300 gpm (68.1 m ³ /hr.)	4"	-	500 psi (34.5bar)	600
214	.502 gal (1.900 liter)	200 gpm (45.4 m ³ /hr.)	3.45 x 12.70	4"	500 psi (34.5bar)	400
220	.521 gal (1.972 liter)	310 gpm (70.4 m ³ /hr.)	4"	-	300 psi (20.7 bar)	600
224	.521 gal (1.972 liter)	208 gpm (47.2 m ³ /hr.)	4.06 x 11.25	4"	300 psi (20.7 bar)	400
320, 323	.752 gal (2.847 liter)	450 gpm (102 m ³ /hr.)	6"	-	300 psi (20.7 bar)	600
324	.752 gal (2.847 liter)	300 gpm (68.1 m ³ /hr.)	4.25 x 12.70	6"	300 psi (20.7 bar)	400
370	1.099 gal (4.160 liter)	660 gpm (150 m3/hr.)	6"	-	200 psi (13.8 bar)	600

Other inlet/outlet sizes are available. Contact SPX FLOW Application Engineering.

Pump max temperature is 300°F (149°C).

Operating temperatures depend on the rotor style used. See "Rotor Styles" on page 14 for descriptions.

Rotor Style	For use with liquid temperatures between:*
Standard and Wine Clearance Rotors	-40°F (-40°C) to 180°F (82°C)
Front Face Clearance Rotors	180°F (82°C) to 200°F (93°C)
316SS Clearance Rotors	-40°F (-40°C) to 200°F (93°C)
Hot and Extra Hot Clearance	-40°F (-40°C) to 300°F (149°C)

^{*} Contact SPX FLOW Application Engineering for higher pressures or higher temperature applications.

▲ DANGER

Operating the pump outside the stated operating parameters may result in severe personal injury or death.

Rotor Styles

"Standard" and "Wine" clearance rotors may be used with liquid temperatures up to 180°F (82°C).

Between 160°-200°F (71°-93°C), consider other application factors such as speed of operation, differential pressure, the lubricating properties of the liquid being pumped, and the product viscosity. If these factors trend toward a difficult application (high speed, high pressure, non-lubricating) then "Front Face" or "Hot" clearance rotors are recommended. Wine clearance rotors (same operating parameters as listed for standard rotors) provide additional clearance between the rotor hub and the cover bore area only. They give extra protection against contact in this area.

"FF" (Front Face) clearance rotors provide additional clearance in the front face area only. They are recommended for use with liquid temperature between 180°F (82°C) to 200°F (93°C). They give better pumping efficiency (less slip) than "Hot" clearance rotors when used with low viscosity liquids. However, do not use "FF" rotors if they will be subjected to temperature shock (extreme, rapid temperature change.)

"Hot" clearance rotors are recommended for use with liquid temperatures between -40°F (-40°C) and 300°F (149°C). They provide additional clearance in the front face area plus rotor to body areas. Because of this additional clearance there is more slip (inefficiency) with low viscosity liquids, which the pump must overcome with higher operating speed (rpm.) VHP (viscous horsepower) is slightly lower when using hot clearance rotors. Hot clearance rotors are also used when the product viscosity is above 200 CPS.

"316SS" clearance rotors are made from 316 stainless steel material (in place of standard non-galling alloy 88) and recommended for use at temperatures up to 200°F (93°C). These rotors provide additional clearance all around (more than Hot clearance alloy 88 rotors) to ensure no running contact between the 316 SS rotors and other 316 SS pump components. Because of this additional clearance, there is more slip (inefficiency) with low viscosity liquids, which the pump must overcome with higher operating speed (rpm). VHP (viscous horsepower) is slightly lower when using "316SS" clearance rotors.

Some models in some series have a "316SS Hot" clearance rotor option for temperatures above 200°F (93°C).

NOTE: Consult SPX FLOW Technical Services for applications near 300°F or above 200°F with 316SS rotors.

"Extra Hot" clearance rotors are recommended for use with products such as chocolate, which tend to "plate out" and build up on rotor surfaces. These rotors require special selection procedures. Contact SPX FLOW Technical Services for assistance.

Single wing rotors are available for certain pump models. They are recommended for applications pumping particulates with minimal damage. These rotors perform the same as standard twin wing rotors. DO NOT USE ABOVE 300 RPM. Single wing rotors are not available for use with RF (rectangular flange) models.

For clearance data, see Table 8, "Rotor Clearances," on page 46.

Certifications

EHEDG

Only pumps containing the elastomers and seals listed on the EHEDG certificate are EHEDG-certified. To maintain compliance, pumps must have process connections that meet EHEDG guidelines and must be mounted in a free-drain position.

Pumps must be connected to process piping using sanitary welds or EHEDG-approved process connections as described in the EHEDG Position Paper, "Easy cleanable Pipe couplings and Process connections" found under "Free Documents" on www.ehedg.org.

To search for EHEDG certificates, go to www.ehedg.org, locate the Testing and Certification" menu heading and select "Certified Equipment." Scroll down to the "Full Text Search" option, type in "SPX FLOW" and select the "Go" button.

3-A

Only designs meeting 3-A Standards are 3-A certified. To maintain compliance, pumps must have process connections that meet 3-A Standards and must be mounted in a free-drain position.

To search for 3-A certificates, go to www.3-a.org/3-A-Symbol/ Search-Database-of-Current-Certificates. From here, you can search by Company, Certificate Number, or Standard:

Company: SPX Flow US, LLC

Certificate: 29 (for all SPX FLOW Centrifugal and Rotary Pumps) Standard: 02-__ for Centrifugal and Positive Rotary Pumps; 63-__ for Sanitary Fittings. ("__" indicates the current revision.)

Factory Remanufacturing Program

Waukesha Cherry-Burrell brand Universal 2 pumps are designed so that they may be factory remanufactured twice and backed with a new pump warranty each time.

Factory remanufacturing involves replacement of all shafts, bearings, oil seals, gears, etc. The pump body and cover are remachined and new oversized rotors are installed. The pumps are stamped R-1 or R-2, after the serial number, designating that they have been reconditioned once or twice.

Contact your SPX FLOW Customer Service Representative at 1-800-252-5200 or 262-728-1900 and furnish the 3 serial numbers (serial tag, pump body, and cover) of any pump being considered for remanufacturing.

Qualification Guidelines for Operating Staff

Definitions

Operator

A person who is capable of handling the installation, interior, operation, warnings, cleaning, repair or transportation of the machine.

Trained person

A person who is instructed in the tasks given and the possible dangerous situation that may occur. The person is also aware of the protection installations and measures.

Skilled worker

A person who based upon his or her background and due to his or her knowledge, is able to perform the tasks, and has an appropriate knowledge of the provisions given.

Table 1: Qualification Guidelines for Operating Staff

Phase of Life	Task Example	Prerequisite for the operating staff	
Filase of Life	Task Example	Trained person	Skilled worker
	Lift	х	
Transport	Loading	х	
	Unloading	x	
A 11 11 (11 c 1	Assembly/fastening of the machine		х
Assembly and Installation/ Commissioning	Connection to the electric grid		Х
Commissioning	Filling of lubricant to drive motors	х	
	Startup	х	
Operation	Controlling	х	
Operation	Surveillance	х	
	Shutdown	х	
	Cleaning	х	
Cleaning, Maintenance	Refilling of lubricants	х	
Clearling, Maintenance	Disconnection from energy supply	х	
	Assembly/Disassembly of parts	х	
	Disconnection from energy supply	х	
Troublesheating	Troubleshooting	х	
Troubleshooting	Assembly/Disassembly of parts	х	
	Repair	х	
	Removal of energy supply	х	
	Dismount		Х
Dismounting/Unplugging from plant	Lift		Х
nom plant	Loading		Х
	Unloading		Х

Installation

Important Safety Information

Lifting

Table 2: Pump Weights (less motor or base)		
U2 Model	Weight Ib (kg)	
006, 015	56 (25.4)	
014	47 (21)	
018	65 (29.5)	
030	130 (59)	
034	100 (45)	
040	140 (64)	
045	295 (134)	
060	285 (129.3)	
064	255 (116)	
130	305 (138.3)	
134	280 (127)	
180	520 (236)	
220	590 (268)	
224	505 (229	
210, 213	915 (415)	
320, 323	895 (406)	
370	945 (428.6)	

▲ DANGER

The pump contains internal moving parts. DO NOT put hands or fingers into the pump body ports or drive area at any time during operation. To avoid serious injury, DO NOT install, clean, service, or repair the pump unless all power is off and locked out and the pump is de-pressurized.

▲ WARNING

The pump components and piping may contain sharp edges. Handle the rotors carefully because edges may be sharp. Wear gloves while installing and servicing the pump to help avoid injuries from these hazards.

A CAUTION

Maintenance should be performed only by trained personnel. See "Qualification Guidelines for Operating Staff" on page 14.

Attach lifting straps/chains to the two eye bolts on the top of the gear case.

A CAUTION

When moving the pump, use appropriate lifting devices. Always use securely fitted lifting straps/chains when lifting with a crane or similar lifting gear.

AWARNING

Do not stand underneath the pump while it is being lifted.

▲ CAUTION

To lift the cover on a 210 or larger U2, attach an eye bolt to the threaded hole in the cover and attach lifting straps or chains to the eye bolt.

To lift the body of a 130 or larger U2, use a lifting strap threaded through the ports on either side of the body.

To lift the gear case assembly on pumps larger than 015-U2, attach lifting straps/chains to the two eye bolts on the top of the gear case.

▲ CAUTION

For Unit orders (a pump and motor mounted on a common baseplate (not pictured)), use straps to lift the unit by the baseframe at either end. Do not lift by the eye bolts on the pump or motor. Due to the wide range of pump sizes and motors, SPX FLOW cannot give lifting instructions here for all configurations. Contact SPX FLOW or an authorized lifting expert if questions arise.

Install Pump and Drive Unit

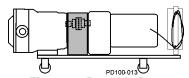


Figure 3 - Portable Base

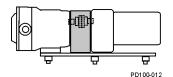


Figure 4 - Adjustable Leg Base

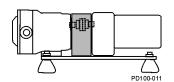


Figure 5 - Leveling and/or Vibration Isolation Pads

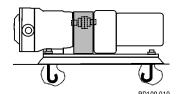


Figure 6 - Permanent Installation on Foundation

A CAUTION

The motor must be installed by qualified personnel, e.g., a licensed electrician.

All system equipment, such as motors, sheaves, drive couplings, speed reducers, etc., must be properly sized to ensure satisfactory operation of your Waukesha Cherry-Burrell brand pump within its limits. Customer-supplied motors should have a basic level of safety to prevent electrical hazards, and should be dealt with in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

In a typical installation configuration, the pump and drive unit are mounted on a common base plate. The unit can be installed in any of the arrangements shown in Figure 3 through Figure 6.

NOTE: The gap between the pump body and gear case is required for 3-A sanitary standards.

NOTE: When installing a unit as shown in Figure 6, level the unit before installing the bolts.

The shaded area in Figure 3 through Figure 6 indicates the guard location.

See "Pump Shaft Guards" on page 115.

▲ WARNING

Full guards must be installed to isolate operators and maintenance personnel from rotating components.

Guards are provided as part of a complete pump and drive package and are selected by SPX FLOW Engineering for the pump, base, and motor ordered. Do not modify the guard provided by SPX FLOW. If the guard provided by SPX FLOW is lost, contact SPX FLOW Customer Service and provide your order number or PO number of the pump to order a correctly-sized replacement guard.

If the pump was not purchased as a unit, it is the responsibility of the customer to ensure proper guarding. Refer to your local regulations for guidance.

Install Connections and Piping

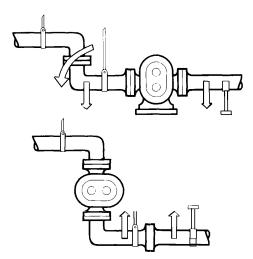


Figure 7 - Piping Support

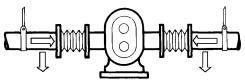


Figure 8 - Flexible Connections and Supports

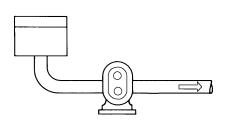


Figure 9 - Pump Below Supply (recommended)

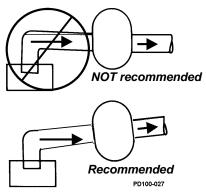


Figure 10 - Piping Slope

Piping Support

To minimize forces exerted on the pump, support all piping to the pump independently with hangers or pedestals. Such forces can cause misalignment of the pump parts and lead to excessive wear of rotors, bearings, and shafts.

Figure 7 shows typical supporting methods used to independently support each pipe, reducing the weight effect of piping and fluid on the pump.

▲ WARNING

Do not exceed 50 lb (22.7 kg) load on pump inlet or discharge ports. Exceeding this limit may cause damage to the pump.

Expansion Joints

Thermal expansion of piping can cause tremendous forces. Use thermal expansion joints to minimize these forces on the pump.

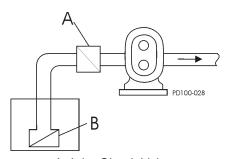
Flexible joints can be used to limit transmission of mechanical vibration. Ensure that the free ends of any flexible connections in the system are anchored.

Inlet Piping

Install the pump below the supply liquid level to reduce the air in the system by flooded suction, to prevent the pump from becoming air-bound (Figure 9).

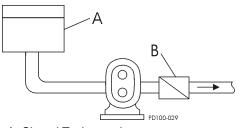
If the pump is installed above the supply liquid level, the piping on the inlet side must slope up toward the pump, preventing air pockets in the pipes (Figure 10).

Install Check Valves



- A. Inlet Check Valve
- B. Foot Check Valve

Figure 11 - Inlet Check Valve



A. Closed Tank - produces vacuum on liquid (Low Absolute Pressure)

B. Check Valve (outlet)

Figure 12 - Discharge Check Valve

Inlet Side on Lift Applications

Use check valves to keep the inlet line full, particularly with low-viscosity fluids (Figure 11).

Discharge Side

For systems with liquid under a vacuum, install a check valve on the discharge side of the pump. The check valve prevents backflow (air or fluid) to aid in the initial start-up by minimizing the required differential pressure supplied by the pump to start the flow (Figure 12).

Install Isolation Valves

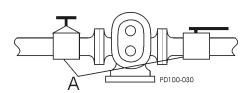


Figure 13 - Isolation Valves

Isolation valves permit pump maintenance and safe pump removal without draining the system (Figure 13, item A).

NOTE: Make sure the inlet flow is not restricted. Don't start the pump deadheaded, e.g., operated with no flow through it.

Install Relief Valves

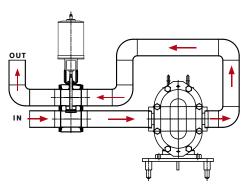


Figure 14 - WR63 Reverse-Acting Over-Pressure Relief Valve

Install relief valves to protect the pump and piping system against excessive pressure. We recommend installing an external relief valve designed to bypass fluid from the pump outlet to the inlet side of the system (See Figure 14, Figure 15, and Figure 16).

NOTE: Integral relief valves built into the pump covers, also known as "vented covers" (not shown), are available. These covers are not "CIP-able" and must be disassembled for cleaning. They are not recommended on applications with viscosities over 5000 cP or where the discharge must be closed for more than a few minutes.

A CAUTION

Prolonged operation of the pump with closed discharge will cause heating of the fluid circulating through the relief valve. If this is the case, install an external relief valve to discharge externally through the piping connected to the fluid source, or into inlet piping near the source. Contact SPX FLOW Application Engineering for sizing an external relief valve.

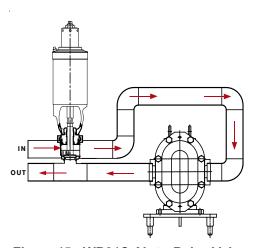


Figure 15 - WR61C Air-to-Raise Valve with Adjustable-Spring Actuator

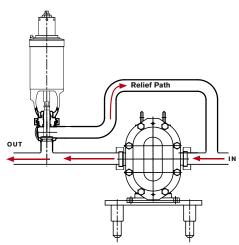


Figure 16 - WR61T 4RHAR Valve

Inlet Side Strainers and Traps

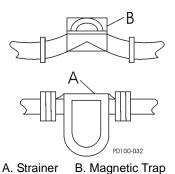


Figure 17 - Inline Strainers and Traps

Inlet side strainers and traps (Figure 17, items A and B, respectively) can be used to prevent foreign matter from damaging the pump. Select carefully to prevent cavitation caused by restricting the inlet. If inlet strainers are used, service them regularly to prevent clogging and flow stoppage.

Install Pressure Gauges

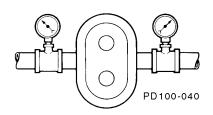


Figure 18 - Pressure and Vacuum Gauges

Pressure and vacuum gauges provide valuable information about pump operation (Figure 18). Wherever possible, install the gauges to help provide information on the following:

- Normal or abnormal pressures
- Indication of flow
- · Changes in pump condition
- Changes in system conditions
- Changes in fluid viscosity

Seal Flush Connections

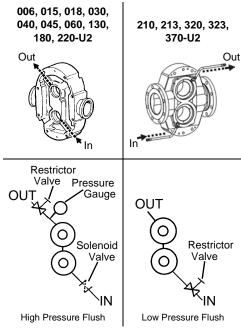


Figure 19 - Flush Piping Setup

NOTE: If the pumped product contains abrasive solids or hardens on the seal faces, an alternate high pressure barrier (HPB) flush arrangement may be used. A very small amount of flush liquid enters the pumped liquid, therefore the flush media must be compatible with the product.

AWARNING

Operating the pump without flush will damage the seal and pump parts due to excess heat from dry running.

Pumps with double seals require flushing. The flush media (water or lubricating fluid compatible with the product) must be connected and flowing whenever the pump is operated.

Pump bodies have two 1/8-inch female pipe thread (NPT) flush connections located near the bottom and top of the body.

- 1. Connect the flush inlet to the lower connection, and outlet to upper connection to flood the flush area completely.
- Connect the flush outlet for unrestricted flow to the drain.
 - If steam is used as a flush media, connect the inlet at the upper connection, and the outlet at the lower connection to ensure condensation removal.
 - If steam condensate is used as a flush media, connect the inlet at the lower connection, and the outlet at the upper connection.
- Use cool, filtered flush media to obtain maximum service life
 of the seal components. If the pumped product is sticky or
 solidifies at room temperature, use warm or hot flush media.
- 4. Install a pressure reducing valve and flow control valve (needle valve) on the flush supply line. Set the supply pressure at a maximum of 30 psi (2 bar) and adjust the flow rate to approximately 1/4 gpm (more for high temperature applications).
- Install a solenoid valve in the flush supply and wire it in series with the motor starter to provide an automatic start/stop of the flush media flow before the motor turns on and after the motor turns off.

Universal 2 High-Pressure Barrier (HPB) Seals

The Universal 2 High Pressure Barrier (HPB) Seal is available in the Double Mechanical Seal Design only.

The maximum barrier pressure is 100 psi.

Recommended seal flush flow is 1/8 gpm.

To calculate the barrier pressure to ensure that the barrier fluid is on the seal instead of the product:

$$((Dp - Sp) \times 30\%) + Sp + 30 psi = Bp$$

Dp = pump discharge pressure

Sp = pump suction pressure

Bp = flush water pressure

Contact SPX FLOW Application Engineering for assistance.

CIP (Clean-In-Place) Features

Universal 2 pumps with optional CIP features are designed to provide complete access of the CIP solutions to all product contact surfaces.

Standard CIP features

 Flat body profile (minimum requirement for standard CIP installations) allows complete draining of the side-mounted pump, and provides the CIP solution access to the entire cover O-ring groove.

Particulate CIP features

NOTE: Particulate CIP is also known as "Full" CIP. This option decreases the pump efficiency.

- Flat body profile (minimum requirement for standard CIP installations) allows complete draining of the side-mounted pump, and provides the CIP solution access to the entire cover O-ring groove.
- Holes in the rotor hubs and body hubs provide additional "Full CIP" solution access to the cover hub/shaft seal areas for difficult cleaning applications.

Guidelines

Use the following guidelines when designing and installing the CIP system to ensure successful cleaning:

- Ensure that the velocity rate of CIP solutions is adequate to clean the entire circuit. For most applications, a velocity of 5 ft/sec is sufficient. For the CIP solution to achieve the proper velocity, the pump drive must have enough speed range and horsepower. The required inlet pressure also must be satisfied. If the pump does not supply enough CIP solution velocity, a separate CIP supply pump with an installed bypass may be used. To determine the appropriate bypass arrangement, contact SPX FLOW Application Engineering.
- Ensure that a differential pressure is created across the pump. Differential pressure will push CIP solutions through close-clearance areas of the pump, resulting in better cleaning action. The high pressure side may be either the inlet or outlet side. 30 psi (2 bar) differential pressure is adequate for most applications. For difficult cleaning applications, higher pressure or longer cleaning cycles may be required.
- The pump must be operated during CIP to increase turbulence and cleaning action within the pump.
- If complete draining is required, the pump must be in the side mount position.

ACAUTION

In order to avoid temperature shock after the introduction of hot CIP fluid, stop the pump after filling the pumphead with hot CIP fluid. Once the hot CIP fluid has filled the pumphead, allow up to 15 minutes for the pump fluid components to thermally expand, then re-start the pump.

Check Coupling Alignment



Figure 20 - Lovejoy Coupling



Figure 21 - T.B. Woods[®] Coupling

Pumps and drives ordered from the factory and mounted on a common base plate are aligned before shipment. Alignment **must** be re-checked after the complete unit has been installed and piping completed. Periodic re-checking is advisable during the pump service life.

- SPX FLOW recommends using a flexible coupling to connect the drive to the pump. Several different types are available, including couplings with slip or overload provisions. SPX FLOW provides Lovejoy (Figure 20) or T.B. Woods[®] (Figure 21) couplings unless otherwise specified when ordering. Flexible couplings can be used to compensate for end play and small differences in alignment.
- Align the pump and drive shaft as closely as possible. Pump and drive are factory-aligned.
 - Re-check alignment after installation and before start-up.
 - Re-check alignment periodically, to maximize service life.

Check Angular Alignment

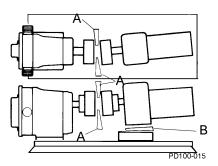


Figure 22 - Check Angular Alignment

- Using feeler gauges or taper gauges (Figure 22, items A and B), check the alignment at four points every 90 degrees around the coupling; adjust to equal dimension at all points.
- 2. Set the space between the coupling halves to the manufacturer's recommended distance.
- 3. Install shims to bring the system into alignment.

Check Parallel Alignment

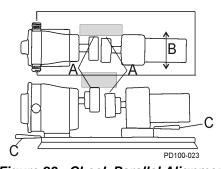


Figure 23 - Check Parallel Alignment

- 1. Check both the horizontal and vertical alignment of the pump and drive using a straight edge.
- 2. Using a feeler gauge at location "A" in Figure 23, determine the direction and amount of movement needed (Figure 23, item B).
- If necessary, shim at location "C" and/or move drive as needed.

Check Belt and Chain Drive Alignment

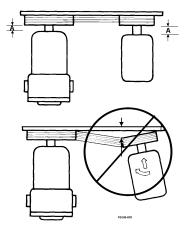


Figure 24 - Belt and Chain Drive

Use a straight edge to visually check the belt or chain alignment. Keep the shaft distance to a minimum (Figure 24, item A).

After the piping is complete and before the belts are installed, manually turn the pump shaft to ensure it turns freely.

Check Pump Rotation

After the correct drive rotation is verified, connect the coupling and assemble the pump and coupling guards.

NOTE: The pump is bidirectional unless it is supplied with optional suction vents.

▲ CAUTION

The pump covers in the following figures have been removed to view the rotor rotation. Never operate the pump with the covers removed.

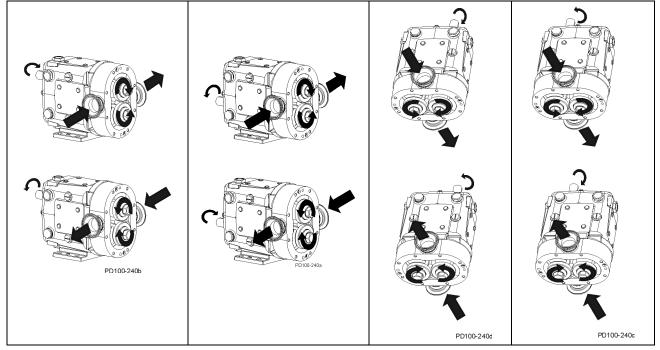


Figure 25 - Upper Shaft Drive Flow, Lower Shaft Drive Flow and Vertical Porting Flow and Pump Rotation (Liquid End Shown)

Operation

▲ DANGER

The pump contains internal moving parts. DO NOT put hands or fingers into the pump body ports or drive area at any time during operation. To avoid serious injury, DO NOT install, clean, service, or repair the pump unless all power is off and locked out.

Pre-Startup Checklist

ACAUTION

Do not use this pump to flush a newlyinstalled system. Severe damage may occur to the pump and system if the pump is used to flush the system.

Remove the rotors during system flushing, to prevent debris from being trapped between the rotors and the pump body. This debris may damage the pump upon startup.

▲ WARNING

Full guards must be installed to isolate the operators and maintenance personnel from the rotating components. Guards are provided as part of a complete pump and drive package. The gap between the pump body and gear case is required for 3-A sanitary standards.

▲ WARNING

Do not start a pump with seal flush unless the seal flush is installed and turned on.

Startup Procedure

▲ CAUTION

In order to avoid temperature shock after the introduction of hot or cold product, stop the pump after filling the pumphead with product. Once the product has filled the pumphead, allow up to 15 minutes for the pump's fluid components to thermally adjust, then re-start the pump

Shutdown Procedure

Emergency Shutdown Procedure

▲ CAUTION

These pumps are positive displacement, low slip design and will be severely damaged if operated with closed valves in the discharge or inlet lines. The pump warranty is not valid for damages caused by a hydraulic overload from operation or startup with a closed valve in the system.

- Ensure that the pump is correctly installed as described in "Installation" on page 17. Review "Install Relief Valves" on page 21 and install relief valves as needed.
- Check the coupling alignment. See "Check Coupling Alignment" on page 25.
- 3. Ensure that the pump and piping are clean and free of foreign material such as welding slag, gaskets, etc.
- 4. Ensure that all piping connections are tight and leak-free. Where possible, check the system with non-hazardous fluid.
- 5. Ensure that the pump and drive are lubricated. See "Lubrication" on page 29.
- 6. Ensure that all guards are in place and secure.
- 7. Double mechanical seals require adequate supply and flow of clean flushing fluids.
- 8. Ensure that all valves are open on the discharge side and a free flow path is open to the destination.
- 9. Ensure that all valves are open on the inlet side and fluid can fill the pump. A flooded suction installation is recommended.
- 10. Check the direction of pump and drive rotation to ensure that the pump will rotate in the proper direction. See "Check Pump Rotation" on page 26.
- 1. Start the pump drive. Where possible, start at a slow speed or jog.
- 2. For sanitary applications, sanitize the pump per customer requirements before putting the pump into service.
- Check to make sure that the liquid is reaching the pump. If pumping does not begin and stabilize, check "Troubleshooting" on page 56.
- 1. Shut off the power to the pump drive.
- 2. Shut off the supply and discharge lines.

Emergency Shutdown Procedures should be documented by plant personnel after assessing system-wide requirements.

Maintenance

Important Safety Information

▲ DANGER

The pump contains internal moving parts. DO NOT put hands or fingers into the pump body ports or drive area at any time during operation. To avoid serious injury, DO NOT install, clean, service, or repair the pump unless all power is off and locked out and the pump is depressurized.

AWARNING

The pump components and piping may contain sharp edges. Handle the rotors carefully because edges may be sharp. Wear gloves while installing and servicing the pump to help avoid injuries from these hazards.

▲ WARNING

Never touch the gear case during operation. The surface temperature may exceed 110°F (43°C). The pump cover and body may be cold or hot depending on the product (CIP at 190°F (88°C) or 300°F (149°C) product, for example).

ACAUTION

Maintenance should be performed only by trained personnel. See "Qualification Guidelines for Operating Staff" on page 14.

▲ CAUTION

Make sure the pump is securely bolted or clamped down prior to performing any maintenance work. The pump center of gravity changes as parts are added or removed, and could result in tipping of an unsecured pump.

A CAUTION

Make sure to keep the work area clear of machine parts, tools, product lines, foreign materials, and power cables to avoid potential hazards.

▲ CAUTION

Make sure appropriate lighting is available: at least 1000 lux, independent of daylight and weather conditions.

▲ CAUTION

Before carrying out any maintenance and repair work on cold components, ensure that the machine parts in question are sufficiently heated. The contact temperature of accessible machine parts must not be lower than those in the EN ISO 13732-1.

▲ CAUTION

To lift the cover on a 210 or larger U2, attach an eye bolt to the threaded hole in the cover and attach lifting straps or chains to the eye bolt.

To lift the body of a 130 or larger U2, use a lifting strap threaded through the ports on either side of the body.

To lift the gear case assembly on pumps larger than 015-U2, attach lifting straps/chains to the two eye bolts on the top of the gear case.

Before detaching port connections to the pump:

- Close the suction and discharge valves.
- Drain the pump and clean or rinse, if necessary.
- Disconnect or shut off the electrical supply and lock out all power.

Lubrication

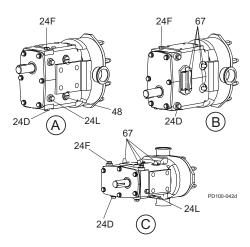


Figure 26 - Lubrication Points

A. Upper Shaft Drive Pump (Standard)
B. Lower Shaft Drive Pump (Optional)
C. Side-Mount Pump (Optional)
24D. Oil Drain Plug
24F. Oil Fill Plug
24L. Oil Level Check Plug, Sight Glass
48. Grease Clean-out Plug

Gear Oil Specification

67. Grease Fittings

ISO Grade 320, SAE 140 or AGMA Number 6EP, part number 118402+. If food-grade oil is required, use part number 000140003+.

Bearing Lubricant Grease

NLGI Grade No. 2, EP, Lithium-based lubricant is standard, part number 118401+. If food-grade grease is required, use part number 000140002+.

Drive Lubrication

Refer to the manufacturer's manual shipped with the drive for proper drive lubrication and frequency.

Gears

Gears are factory-lubricated with gear oil at the quantity shown in Table 3. Change the oil every 750 hours.

NOTE: Aggressive washdown or extreme running conditions may require more frequent lubrication intervals.

When the pump is not running, the gear oil level is correct when the oil level is visible in the sight glass.

When the pump is running, the oil level may be difficult to see and may appear cloudy.

Universal pumps are shipped with the oil level at or slightly above the sight glass.

Bearings

Bearings are factory-lubricated with grease. Re-lubricate them at the quantity shown in Table 3 on page 29. **Grease the bearings every 750 hours.**

NOTE: Aggressive washdown or extreme running conditions may require more frequent lubrication intervals.

Excess grease will accumulate in the gear case and must be removed through the cleanout hole covered with a plastic plug (Figure 26, item 48).

Best practice is to clean out this area every time you grease the pump. Water can accumulate in the gear case from condensation or from aggressive washdown. If water is found in the gear case, clean out this area more frequently.

Table 3: Lubrication Quantities

Universal 2 Model	Oil Capacity (Gears)		Grease Quantity (per Bearing)	
Omversar 2 moder	Top or Bottom	Side Mount	Front	Rear
006, 014, 015, 018	1.3 oz (40 ml)	3.3 oz (100 ml)	.37 oz (11 cc)	.13 oz (4 cc)
030, 034, 040	2.0 oz (60 ml)	4 oz (120 ml)	.60 oz (18 cc)	.21 oz (6 cc)
045, 060, 064, 130, 134	6.0 oz (170 ml)	9.5 oz (280 ml)	.84 oz (25 cc)	.76 oz (22 cc)
180, 184, 220, 224	11 oz (320 ml)	20 oz (600 ml)	1.33 oz (39 cc)	1.03 oz (30 cc)
210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370	17 oz (500 ml)	44 oz (1300 ml)	1.96 oz (58 cc)	1.16 oz (34 cc)

Maintenance Inspections

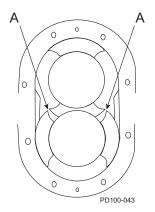


Figure 27 - Rotor to Rotor Tip Clearance

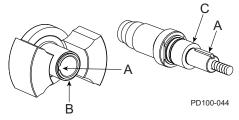


Figure 28 - Rotor and Shaft Inspection

Table 4: Rotor Nut Torque

U2 Model	Rotor Nut Torque
006, 015, 018	50 ft-lb (68 N⋅m)
030, 040	120 ft-lb (163 N⋅m)
045, 060, 130	250 ft-lb (339 N⋅m)
180, 220	325 ft-lb (441 N⋅m)
210, 213, 320, 323, 370	375 ft-lb (508 N⋅m)

NOTE: Rotor hub and shaft shoulder wear are caused by operating with a loose rotor nut(s) for extended periods.

▲ DANGER

The pump contains internal moving parts. DO NOT put hands or fingers into the pump body ports or drive area at any time during operation. To avoid serious injury, DO NOT install, clean, service, or repair the pump unless all power is off and locked out.

Detecting wear in the early stages can reduce repair costs and downtime. A simple "look-feel" inspection of the pump during breakdown cleaning is recommended to detect signs of trouble at an early stage.

A detailed maintenance inspection should be scheduled annually. See "Annual Maintenance" on page 31.

Refer to the "Maintenance Inspection Chart" on page 32 for possible causes and solutions to common issues discovered during inspection.

Inspection of Rotor Tips

Remove the cover (see "Remove Cover" on page 34) and check for metal-to-metal contact between the rotor wings. When contact is detected, repair or replace the pump.

Visually inspect the rotors for rotor tip to rotor tip contact and rotor tip to rotor hub contact. Manually rotate the pump drive shaft and ensure that the rotor tip clearance is equal on both sides as indicated in Figure 27.

Inspection of Rotor, Shaft Key, and Keyway

Visually inspect the rotor, shaft key, and rotor keyway (Figure 28, item A) for excessive wear; replace them as necessary.

NOTE: The shaft key or keyway should not show signs of wear. The key is not a load-carrying device and is used for proper alignment only. If wear is observed on or near the keyway, this indicates that the rotor nuts may be torqued incorrectly. Torque the rotor nuts to the specifications in Table 4.

Inspection of Shaft

Visually inspect the shaft for twists or bends; replace it as necessary.

Inspection of Rotor Hub End

Visually inspect the rotor hub end (Figure 28, item B) for excessive wear; replace it as necessary. Each time the rotors are removed, replace the O-rings on the hub.

Inspection of Shaft Shoulder

Visually inspect the shaft shoulder (Figure 28, item C) for excessive wear; replace it as necessary. If the shaft shoulder has a sharp edge, remove the edge with a file to prevent cutting the shaft O-ring on installation

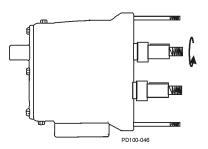


Figure 29 - Backlash Check

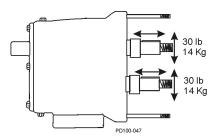


Figure 30 - Bearing Deflection Check

Annual Maintenance

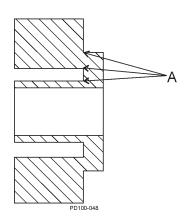


Figure 31 - Rotor Stress Points

Inspection of Gears and Bearings

Gear backlash

With the fluid head and seals removed, feel for gear backlash by rotating either shaft by hand. The other shaft must engage immediately. Perform this check three times at 60-degree intervals. If play (backlash) is evident, remove the gear case cover, check the gear teeth for wear, and ensure that the gear is not loose on the shaft. If the gear teeth are worn, replace the gears. If the gear is loose on the shaft, inspect the shaft key and keyway; replace as necessary.

Check bearing condition

With the fluid head and seals removed, check the bearing condition by applying (by hand) an up or down force of approximately 30 lbs (14 kg). If movement is detected, the bearing may be failing. Also check the shaft movement forward or backward. If the bearing is failing, replace the bearing and review the lubrication section starting on page 29.

▲ DANGER

The pump contains internal moving parts. DO NOT put hands or fingers into the pump body ports or drive area at any time during operation. To avoid serious injury, DO NOT install, clean, service, or repair the pump unless all power is off and locked out.

At least annually, perform the procedures and corrective measures outlined in "Maintenance Inspections" on page 30, in addition to the following preventive maintenance:

- Check the bearings with a dial indicator for shaft radial play. If the deflection is equal to or greater than the rotor-to-body diametrical clearance ("Checking for Proper Clearance" on page 45), replace the bearings.
- Remove the gear cover and inspect the gears for wear, backlash and looseness. Loosen and torque the gear locknuts to the proper torque.
- Thoroughly inspect the rotors for worn keyways, hub wear and stress cracks. Use the dye check method to detect any fatigue-type cracks at rotor stress points (Figure 31, item A).
- Review the performance record on the pump, and check the radial and backface clearances to determine wear and effect on performance. Adjustment to the operating speed can compensate for wear in some applications.

ACAUTION

When bearings or shafts are replaced in the field, take care to correctly position the shaft by shimming it to maintain sufficient running clearances between the rotor wing faces and the pump body faces (backface and cover face). It is important to hold the same backface dimension for both rotors to avoid crossover interference.

Maintenance Inspection Chart

Frequency	Check for	Possible Causes	Possible Solutions
At least weekly	Low oil level, oil contamination, oil leaks	Oil leak from gear case cover oil seal or gear case rear oil seal Loose back cover Oil plug damaged	Replace oil seals (items 12 & 13 in the parts lists starting on page 61) Check or replace oil plug. See "Lubrication" on page 29.
Weekly	Leaks - Product	Damaged seals Damaged elastomers	Replace seals Replace elastomers
Weekly	Leaks - Flush fluid	Damaged seal, fitting, or flush tube Damaged flush-side seal components Damaged elastomers.	Replace seal, fitting, or flush tube Replace flush-side seal components Replace elastomers
Monthly	Excess grease in cleanout plugs	Excess grease accumulates as part of normal operation	Remove excess gear oil from cleanout plugs (Figure 26, item 48 on page 29).
Every 3 months	Damaged front grease seals.	Seal may be old and worn. No grease on lips to lubricate. Shaft worn under seals.	Replace seals. Properly lubricate with grease when installing. Inspect shaft surface under seals.
Every 3 months	Damaged rear oil seals.	Seal may be old and worn. No grease on lips to lubricate. Shaft worn under seals. Not centered on shaft when installed.	Replace seals. Properly lubricate with grease when installing. Inspect shaft surface under seals.
Every 3 months	Rotor tip to rotor tip contact or uneven rotor tip to rotor tip clearance.	Hard object jammed into rotors and twisted shafts.	Replace shafts. Install strainers if necessary. Check and replace gears if necessary.
Every 3 months	Rotor tip to rotor hub contact.	Loose rotor nut(s). Belleville-style washer(s) on backwards. Backface clearances not even. Bearings need replacing.	Torque rotor nut(s) properly. Install belleville-style washers correctly. Verify backface clearances are even. Check and replace bearings.
Every 3 months	Worn rotor or shaft keyway(s). Worn or damaged rotor key(s).	Loose rotor nut(s). Belleville-style washer(s) on backwards.	Replace rotors, shafts and keys. Torque rotor nut(s). See Table 15 on page 54. Install belleville-style washer(s) correctly.
Every 3 months	Worn rotor hub end or shaft shoulder.	Loose rotor nut(s). Belleville-style washer(s) on backwards. Rotors slammed against shoulder when installed.	Torque rotor nut(s). See Table 15 on page 54. Install belleville-style washer(s) correctly. Replace rotors and shafts or shim front bearing(s) to maintain proper backface clearances.
Every 3 months	Sharp edged shaft shoulder.	Loose rotor nut(s). Belleville-style washer(s) on backwards. Rotors slammed against shoulder when installed. Backface clearances not even.	Torque rotor nut(s). See Table 15 on page 54. Install belleville-style washer(s) correctly. Remove sharp edge with file to prevent cutting shaft O-ring. Verify backface clearances are even.

Frequency	Check for	Possible Causes	Possible Solutions
Every 3 months	Gear backlash.	Lack of lubrication. Excessive hydraulic loads. Loose gear locknuts.	Check lubrication level and frequency. Reduce hydraulic loads. Torque locknuts to specified torque values. See Table 15 on page 54. Check and replace gears if necessary.
Every 3 months	Worn or broken gear teeth.	Lack of lubrication. Excessive hydraulic loads. Loose gear locknuts.	Check lubrication level and frequency. Reduce hydraulic loads. Torque locknuts to specified torque values. See Table 15 on page 54. Check and replace gears if necessary.
Every 3 months	Loose gears.	Gear locknuts not torqued properly. Locking assembly not torqued properly. Worn gear key.	Torque gear nut to specified torque value. See Table 15 on page 54. Check and replace gears if necessary. Inspect gear key, shaft keyway and shaft, replace if necessary.
Every 3 months	Loose bearings, axially or radially.	Lack of lubrication. Excessive hydraulic loads. Product or water contamination.	Check lubrication level and frequency. Reduce hydraulic loads. Ensure no excess grease build-up. Replace bearings if necessary.

Cleaning

Determine the pump cleaning schedule on-site for materials being processed and plant maintenance schedule. For CIP models, see "CIP (Clean-In-Place) Features" on page 24.

To disassemble the fluid head, see "Fluid Head Disassembly" on page 34. Remove and clean the cover O-ring, pump seals, and the rotor nut assembly. Inspect and replace them as necessary.

NOTE: Always replace the rotor nut O-rings and rotor hub O-rings when reassembling the pump. If the area behind these seals becomes soiled, contact SPX FLOW Application Engineering for a specific cleaning and sanitizing procedure validated to remove bacteria. If a chlorine solution (200 ppm available chlorine) is used, it should leave no residual deposits which would remain in the pump.

▲ CAUTION

Acid cleaners have a much higher metal corrosion rate and pump parts should remain in acid cleaning solutions no longer than necessary. Any strong inorganic mineral-based acids that are harmful to your hands would be harmful to pump parts. See "Stainless Steel Corrosion" on page 11.

In applications where material can harden in the pump during shutdown, a CIP cleaning, flush, or disassembly of the fluid head and manual cleaning is strongly recommended.

Fluid Head Disassembly

▲ DANGER

The pump contains internal moving parts. DO NOT put hands or fingers into the pump body ports or drive area at any time during operation. To avoid serious injury, DO NOT install, clean, service, or repair the pump unless all power is off and locked out.

▲ DANGER

To avoid serious injury, shut off and drain product from the pump prior to disconnecting the piping.

Remove Cover

- Remove the cover nuts (Figure 32, item 11) from the cover (item 1). Using a soft hammer, tap the cover (item 2) off the body studs and dowel pins.
- 2. Place the cover on a protected surface with the finished surfaces facing up.

▲ CAUTION

To lift the cover on a 210 or larger U2, attach an eye bolt to the threaded hole in the cover and attach lifting straps or chains to the eye bolt.

3. Remove and inspect the cover O-ring (item 36).

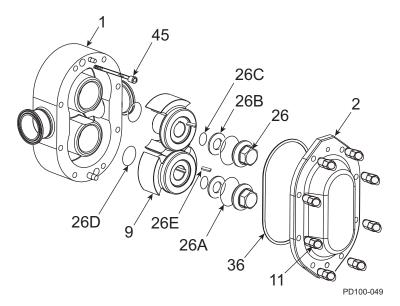


Figure 32 - Exploded View of Fluid Head

1. Body	26B. Belleville-style washer
2. Cover	26C. Retainer O-ring
9. Rotor	26D. Rotor O-ring*
11. Cover Nut	36. Cover O-ring

26. Rotor Nut 45. Body Retaining Cap Screw

006, 014, 015, 018 030, 034, 040 045, 060, 064, 130, 134 180, 184, 220, 224 210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370

5/8"

7/8"

Universal 2 Wrench Size

Model

Cover Nut

26A. Rotor Nut O-ring*

^{*} Discard the O-rings from the rotor and rotor nut; these are intended for one-time use only.

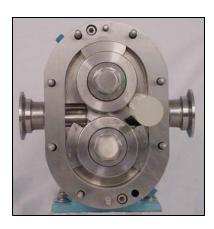


Figure 33 - Loosen Top Rotor

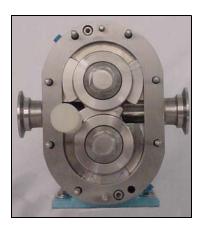


Figure 34 - Loosen Bottom Rotor

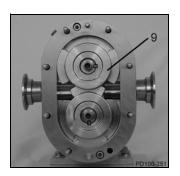


Figure 35 - Remove Overlapping Rotor First

Remove Rotor Nut Assemblies

1. Use the rotor blocking tool (part number 139790+) to keep the rotors from turning when removing the rotor nuts.

NOTE: When working on a rotor, always block the rotor against the body, not against the other rotor. See Figure 33 and Figure 34.

2. Using a wrench, remove the rotor nuts, belleville-style washers, rotor nut O-rings and rotor hub O-rings.

Table 5: Rotor Nut Wrench Size and Socket Tool

U2 Model	Wrench Size	Socket Tool
006, 014, 015, 018	15/16"	126533+
030, 034, 040	1-1/4"	139795+
045, 060, 064, 130, 134	1-5/8"	139796+
180, 184, 220, 224	2-1/4"	139797+
210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324	2-3/8"	126536+

NOTE: SPX FLOW recommends using the Non-Marring Socket Tool for Rotor Nuts to protect the rotor nut. See Table 5 above and page 108.

Remove Rotors

- 1. Using only your hands, remove the rotor with the hub overlapping the other rotor wing (Figure 35, item 9).
- 2. Place the rotors in the up-turned cover to prevent damage to close-tolerance parts.

If the rotors cannot be removed by hand:

- 1. Use plastic or hardwood dowels to pry out the rotors.
- 2. Remove the body retaining cap screws. Tap the body forward and backward with a soft hammer to loosen the rotors.
- 3. If necessary, use a puller. Use care with the puller or dowels to avoid damaging the rotors.
- 4. Place the rotors in the up-turned cover to prevent damage to close-tolerance parts.

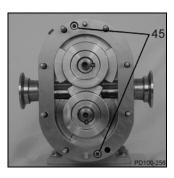


Figure 36 - Location of Cap Screws

Model	Body Retaining Cap Screw	
006, 014, 015, 018	- 3/16"	
030, 034, 040		
045, 060, 064, 130, 134	1/4"	
180, 184, 220, 224	5/16"	
210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370		

Remove Pump Body

- 1. Remove the two body retaining cap screws (Figure 36, item 45).
- 2. Using a plastic mallet, tap the body off the gear case, dowel pins and body studs.
- 3. Slide the body straight off the body studs to prevent damaging mechanical seal parts.

▲ CAUTION

To lift the body of a 130 or larger U2, use a lifting strap threaded through the ports on either side of the body.

4. Place the body on a protected surface with seals facing up to protect the seals.

Remove Mechanical Seal

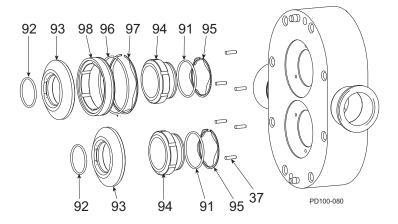


Figure 37 - Single (Bottom) and Double (Top)

Mechanical Seal

37. Stop Pin
95. Inner Wave Spring
91. Inner Seal O-ring
96. Outer Seal O-ring
97. Outer Wave Spring
93. Seal Seat
94. Inner Seal

- 1. Remove the stationary seals from the pump body, using care not to damage the seals on the three body pins.
- 2. Remove the mechanical seal springs and O-rings on the stationary seals.
- 3. Inspect the three seal body pins for damage and repair or replace them as necessary. If the pins are loose, replace them with new ones.
- 4. Remove the rotary seal from each shaft. Use caution not to damage the seals during removal. Use a steady, even force behind the seal in multiple locations. After the rotary seals are removed, remove and replace the shaft O-rings. Before installing the new O-rings, inspect the shaft's O-ring groove(s) for damage and repair or replace them if required.
- 5. Inspect the flats on the shaft shoulder and repair or replace the shafts if required.

Gear Case Disassembly

▲ DANGER

To avoid serious injury, DO NOT install, clean, service, or repair the pump unless all power is off and locked out.

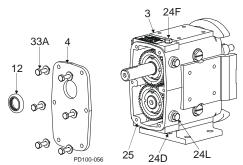


Figure 38 - Remove Gear Case Cover

3. Gear Case4. Gear Case Cover12. Oil Seal24D. Oil Drain Plug24F. Oil Fill Plug24L. Oil Level Check Plug, Sight Glass

25. Silicone Sealant

33A. Cap Screw

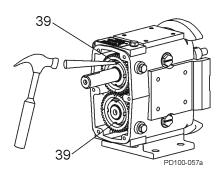


Figure 39 - Straighten Lock Tab

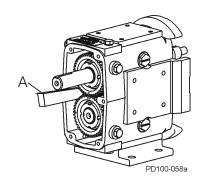


Figure 40 - Block Shaft Rotation

▲ DANGER

To avoid serious injury, shut off and drain product from the pump prior to disconnecting piping.

▲ CAUTION

To lift the gear case assembly on pumps larger than 015-U2, attach lifting straps/chains to the two eye bolts on the top of the gear case.

Remove Gear Case Cover

- 1. Remove the oil drain plug (Figure 38, item 24D); drain the oil.
- 2. Remove the cap screws from the gear case (item 33A).
- 3. Pull the cover (item 4) off the shaft extension. If the cover sticks, use a soft hammer to loosen it.
- Remove the silicone sealant (item 25) from the gear case and cover.
- 5. Using an arbor press, remove the oil seal (item 12) from the cover. Discard the used oil seal.

Remove Shaft

1. Straighten the tab on the lock washers (Figure 39, item 39).

Prevent the shafts from turning by placing a wedge or soft dowel between the gears (Figure 40, item A). Use a gear nut driver tool (see below) to remove the gear locknut. The gears will be removed later.

Table 6: Gear Nut Driver Tool

Model U2 Pumps	Part Number
006, 015, 018	109281+
030, 040	109282+
045, 060,130	109283+
180, 220	110304+
210, 320	114702+

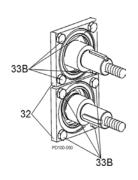


Figure 41 - Remove Bearing Retainers

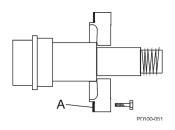


Figure 42 - Remove Sealant from Retainer

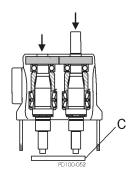


Figure 43 - Press Shafts from Gear Case

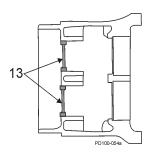


Figure 44 - Remove Rear Oil Seals

3. Remove the front bearing retainer screws (Figure 41, item 33B) and pull off the bearing retainers (item 32). (If a retainer is stuck, leave it in place; it will press out when the shaft is removed.)

4. Remove the silicone sealant (Figure 42, item A) from the bearing retainer and gear case.

NOTE: Protect the liquid end of the shafts by wrapping them with tape.

 Place the gear case on an arbor press with the liquid end facing down. Protect the shaft ends with a wood or plastic block (Figure 43, item C) and press the shafts out of the gear case.

A CAUTION

To lift the gear case assembly on pumps larger than 015-U2, attach lifting straps/chains to the two eye bolts on the top of the gear case.

- 6. Remove the gear spacers and gear keys from the shafts.
- 7. Remove the gears from the gear case.
- 8. Press out and discard the front bearing seals from the front bearing retainers. Clean and reuse the bearing isolators, if installed.
- 9. Remove the shims. If the shafts and bearings will be reused, identify the shims and bearings that belong with each shaft.
- 10. Press out and discard both rear oil seals in the gear case (Figure 44, item 13).

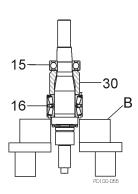


Figure 45 - Remove Bearings From Shaft

11. Use a hydraulic press and V-blocks (Figure 45, item B) to remove the bearings (items 15 and 16) and spacer (item 30)

NOTE: Make sure both ends of the shaft are protected when removing the shaft.

Shaft Assembly

NOTE: SPX FLOW now offers shaft assemblies with pressed-on bearings. See page 102.

Front Bearing Assembly

SPX FLOW PD Precision Pumps require bearing assemblies with very tight internal tolerances. In fact, the internal tolerances of "off-the-shelf" bearings can be many times larger than required. Although they are considered in-spec in the bearing industry, they can cause internal damage within an SPX FLOW PD Pump.

SPX FLOW's proprietary bearing "MATCHING" process starts with top quality bearing assemblies, then sorts, measures, pairs, grinds and adds spacers to them to ensure the matched bearing sets meet the required tight internal tolerances.

SPX FLOW bearings can be cross-referenced and appear to be the same, but competitive bearings are omitting the Matching process, which is imperative to achieve the required internal tolerances. Once a bearing set is matched, it must remain together as a set for the life of the pump, in order to maintain the tight internal tolerances.

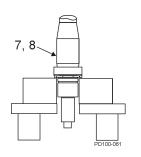


Figure 46 - Grease Shaft

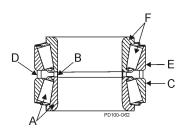


Figure 47 - Bearing assembly

- A. Lower Cone / Roller Assembly
- B. Inner Spacer
- C. Lower Cup
- D. Outer Spacer
- E. Upper Cup
- F. Upper Cone / Roller Assembly

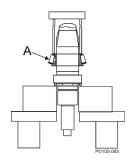


Figure 48 - Press Lower Cone onto Shaft

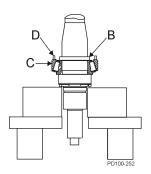


Figure 49 - Inner & Outer Spacer and Lower Cup

NOTE: The following instructions cover the assembly of a sixpiece front bearing assembly. For a four-piece assembly, only one spacer and cup is used.

- 1. Lubricate the front bearing area of the shaft (Figure 46, item 7, 8) with oil or grease. Place it upright in a hydraulic press with the liquid end down.
- 2. Unwrap the front bearing assembly.

NOTE: DO NOT interchange the parts of one bearing assembly with another. The parts are precisely matched during manufacturing and must be installed as a matched assembly. See Figure 47.

3. Lift the lower cone and roller assembly (Figure 48, item A) out of the bearing stack and place it on the shaft with the radius facing down. Press it onto the shaft until it is seated against the shaft shoulder. **Press only on the inner cone**.

- 4. Place the inner spacer (Figure 49, item B) over the shaft onto the lower cone and roller assembly.
- 5. Place the lower cup (item C) over the lower cone and roller assembly, keeping the cup opening toward the assembly.
- 6. Place the outer spacer (item D) over the shaft and onto the lower cup.

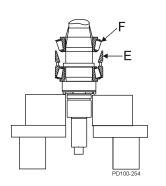


Figure 50 - Upper Cup & Upper Cone

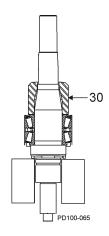


Figure 51 - Install Bearing Spacer

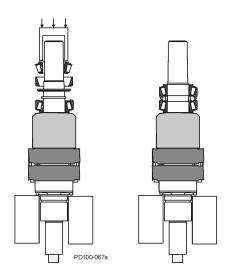


Figure 52 - Rear Tapered Roller Bearing Assembly

- 7. Place the upper cup (Figure 50, item E) on top of the outer spacer.
- 8. Lubricate the remaining upper cone and roller assembly (Figure 50, item F) with oil or grease and slip it over the shaft with the roller radius facing up. Press it onto the shaft and into the upper cup.

NOTE: Make sure all components are aligned before pressing. **Press only on the inner cone.**

9. Install the bearing spacer (Figure 51, item 30).

Rear Bearing Assembly

Models 006, 014, 015, 018, 030, 034 and 040 use a single ball bearing assembly for the rear bearing. All other models use a tapered roller bearing assembly similar to the front bearings.

NOTE: PD Pump shaft assemblies with pressed-on bearings are available. See page 102.

1. Unwrap the rear bearing assembly.

NOTE: DO NOT interchange the parts of one bearing assembly with another. These parts are precisely matched during manufacturing and must be installed as a matched assembly.

- For models with ball bearing assemblies:
 Lubricate the shaft inner bearing race with oil or grease.

 Press the bearing into place. The shielded side of the bearing fits against the bearing spacer. Press only on the inner race.
- For models with tapered roller bearing assemblies:
 Lubricate the shaft bearing area with oil or grease. Follow the "Front Bearing Assembly" procedures 39.

NOTE: Heating the bearings is **NOT** recommended. If bearings are heated, do not exceed 300°F (149°C).

Gear Case Assembly

▲ CAUTION

To lift the gear case assembly on pumps larger than 015-U2, attach lifting straps/chains to the two eye bolts on the top of the gear case.

Suggested Shims					
U2 Model	Standard Shaft Shaft in (mm) Replacement Shaft in (mm)		Shim kit		
006, 014, 015, 018	.113 (2.87)	.110 (2.79)	117889+		
030, 034, 040	.105 (2.27)	.102 (2.59)	117890+		
045, 060, 064, 130, 134	.093 (2.36)	.088 (2.24)	117891+		
180, 184, 220, 224	.115 (2.92)	.110 (2.79)	117892+		
210, 213, 214, 320, 324, 370	.125 (3.18)	.120 (3.05)	117893+		

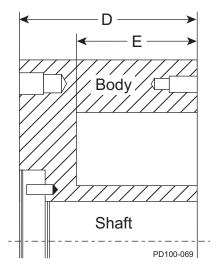


Figure 53 - Measure D and E

Shimming

 When installing the shafts in the gear case, shim behind the front bearing to achieve the proper backface clearance between the back of the rotors and the body. The backface clearance must be equal for both rotors to prevent the rotors from hitting each other during operation.

NOTE: Do not install bearing retainer sealant, gears, or gear locknuts until the correct shimming has been verified.

- If the shafts and/or bearings do not need to be replaced and the shims are marked indicating the shaft and bearing they are matched with, a shim adjustment probably will not be necessary. Reuse the existing tagged shims, shafts and bearings in the same gear case bores.
- 3. **If existing shims are lost and/or a standard shaft is used,** determine the required shims from the chart.
- If it is necessary to calculate the required shims for replacement shafts, bearings or both, refer to Figure 54 and Figure 53; carry measurements and calculations to three decimal places (e.g., .059).

NOTE: Arrange with thicker shims on outside of the shim pack.

- 5. Determine the shim thickness required for the front bearing:
 - Measure "B" in the gear case and "C" on the shaft (Figure 54).
 - Measure "D" and "E" on the body (Figure 53).
 - Determine the proper backface clearance. Refer to Table 8, "Rotor Clearances," on page 46.
 - Required Shims = Backface clearance C + B + D E.
- 6. Place the shims in the gear case, resting against the shoulder in the front bearing bore.

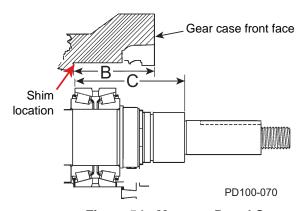


Figure 54 - Measure B and C

(Callouts for both Figure 53 and Figure 54)

- B. Front face of gear case to back of bearing bore
- C. Shaft shoulder to back of bearing race
- D. Body thickness
- E. Depth of rotor cavity

Install Shaft

 With the shims in place, install the shaft assembly in the front bearing bore with the fluid end facing up. Ensure that the shaft is installed in its original location.

NOTE: The shafts may need to be removed for a final shim adjustment.

- 2. Lubricate the outside diameter of the bearing.
- 3. Press the shaft into place until it is seated against the shim pack. Press only against the outer race of the bearing.

NOTE: A tube of the same diameter as the outer race of the bearing also can be used to press the shaft into place.

- Temporarily secure the shaft/bearing in place with bearing retainers to aid in checking the clearances. DO NOT install silicone sealant at this time.
- 5. The bearing retainer must rest firmly against the bearing. Leave a .010 to .050 in (.25 to 1.25 mm) clearance between the back of the bearing retainer and the front of the gear case (Figure 55). If this clearance is not met, place shims between the bearing and retainer.
- 6. Temporarily mount the body on the gear case.
- 7. Secure the body to the gear case using the body retaining screws.
- Install the rotors and rotor nuts. Rotor nut O-rings, bellevillestyle washers and retainer O-rings are not required at this time.
- Measure the rotor backface clearance (Figure 56, item A) through the port or from the front. The backface clearance for both rotors must be the same to prevent rotor crossover contact and must be ±.0005" of the value found in Table 8, "Rotor Clearances," on page 46.
- 10. Check the rotor front face clearance (Figure 56, item C).
- 11. Check the rotor to body clearance (Figure 56, item B).
- Check the clearances against Table 8, "Rotor Clearances," on page 46. For other non-standard rotors, check with customer service.

NOTE: If the process uses special clearance rotors, contact customer service with the serial number of the pump for clearance tolerance values.

- 13. If the backface clearance is not met, disassemble the pump and adjust the shimming to achieve the correct backface clearance.
- 14. If the rotor to body clearance is not met or is uneven, contact SPX FLOW Application Engineering for proper adjustment procedures.
- 15. After obtaining proper clearance, remove the rotor nuts, rotors, body, and bearing retainers.

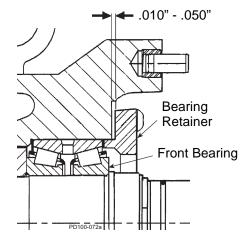
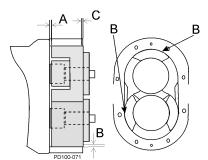


Figure 55 - Bearing Retainer Clearance



NOTE: "B" dimension is below the face of the casing.

Figure 56 - Measure Clearance

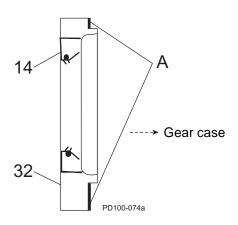


Figure 57 - Install Bearing Retainer

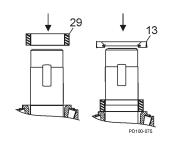


Figure 58 - Install Rear Seal

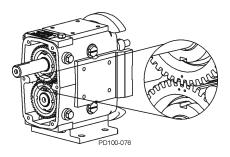


Figure 59 - Timing Gear Marks

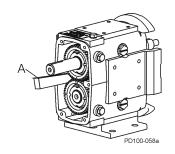


Figure 60 - Block Shaft Rotation

- 16. Grease the front and rear bearing through the grease fittings until grease is visible around the bearing assemblies. The amount of grease required is listed in "Grease Quantity (per Bearing)" on page 29. Rotate the shafts while greasing to disperse the grease.
- 17. Lubricate the seal lips and install the grease seals in the bearing retainers (compression spring on inside).
- 18. Coat the retainer flanges with silicone sealant (Figure 57, item A). (Gore-Tex[®] sealing tape can be used on silicone free models.) The grease seal (item 14) will be flush with the front of the bearing retainer. On 030 models, the grease seal will be against the step on the inside diameter of the retainer.
- 19. Install the bearing retainers (Figure 57, item 32).

Install Rear Seal Assembly

NOTE: Place tape or other material over the shaft end to prevent cutting the seal during installation.

- 1. Install the gear spacers (Figure 58, item 29).
- 2. Lubricate the inside and outside diameters of the oil seals with oil or grease.
- 3. Install the oil seals with the spring facing out (Figure 58, item 13).

Install Timing Gears

1. Place the gear keys into the shaft key slots. Angle the keys out for easier installation of the gears.

NOTE: To aid in timing setup, rotate the rotors until they are at right angles to each other before installing the gears.

- 2. Slide the spur drive gear onto the drive shaft. The spur drive gear has one punch mark on the gear.
- 3. Slide the short shaft gear onto the short shaft. The short shaft gear has two punch marks on the gear. Straddle the single punch mark of the spur drive gear with the two punch marks on the short shaft gear (Figure 59).
- 4. Use a wood or nylon block (Figure 60, item A) to keep the shafts from turning. If a block is not available, use rags to block the gears, or with one rotor on the shaft, block the rotor with a nylon dowel.
- 5. Slide the lock washers onto the shaft. Lubricate the threaded area on the shafts and face of the locknuts with oil or grease.

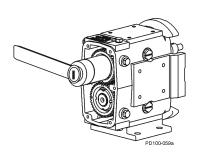


Figure 61 - Install Gear Locknuts

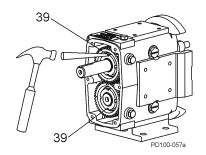


Figure 62 - Bend Lock Tab on Lock washers

NOTE: It is generally best to keep backface clearance to a minimum.

▲ CAUTION

Backface clearance for both rotors must be equal to avoid crossover interference with the adjacent rotor hub. 6. Tighten the gear locknuts to the specified torque, using a gear nut driver tool.

Table 7: Torque Values and Gear Nut Driver Tool

Model U2 Pumps	Gear Nut Torque	Tool Part No.
006, 015, 018	120 ft-lb(163 N·m)	109281+
030, 040	120 11-15(103 11-111)	109282+
045, 060,130	140 ft-lb (190 N·m)	109283+
180, 220	230 ft-lb (312 N·m)	110304+
210, 213, 320, 323, 370	320 ft-lb (434 N·m)	114702+

7. Bend the locking tab on the lock washers into the locking nut slots, securing the gear locknut into place (Figure 62).

Checking for Proper Clearance

Waukesha Cherry-Burrell brand pumps are designed with close running clearances. Backface clearances are set with shims during assembly.

Shafts are positioned with shims behind the front bearing and locked into gear case with the bearing retainers. Rotors lock against the shaft shoulder. Clearance between the body backface and the back of the rotor wing is called backface clearance.

- To check backface clearance, first mount the body (less seals) onto the housing. Assemble the rotors and secure them with rotor jam nuts.
- 2. With feeler gauges, measure the rotor backface clearance (Figure 63, item A), through the port or from the front.

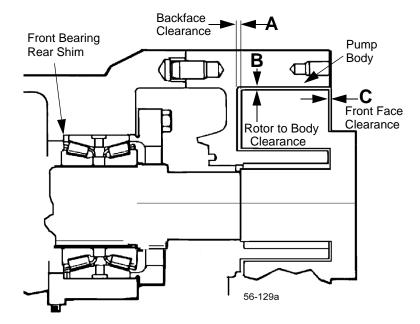


Figure 63 - Clearance Measurements

- 3. Measure the rotor front face clearance (Figure 63, item C).
- 4. Measure the rotor to body clearance (Figure 63, item B).
- 5. Check the measured clearances against Table 8, "Rotor Clearances," on page 46.

- Make corrections as required and follow examples in Table 9, "Backface Clearance Corrections," to determine the exact adjustment to make and to avoid unnecessary assembly/ disassembly.
- 7. To make shim adjustments, first remove the rotors, body and shafts. Make the required shim adjustment and reassemble.
- 8. Re-check the backface clearances. Be sure both rotors have the same clearance to avoid crossover interference with the adjacent rotor hub.

Table 8: Rotor Clearances

Universal 2	A - Ba	ckface	B - Rotor to Body		C - Front Face	
Model	in (r	nm)	in (mm)		in (mm)	
Rotor Style:	Std & FF	Hot	Std & FF	Hot	Hot Standard	
006	0.0015 - 0.002	0.0015 - 0.002	0.001 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.0055	0.004 - 0.006	0.0055 - 0.0075
	(0.04 - 0.05)	(0.04 - 0.05)	(0.03 - 0.10)	(0.06 - 0.14)	(0.10 - 0.15)	(0.14 - 0.19)
014, 015, 018	0.0015 - 0.002	0.0015 - 0.002	0.001 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.0055	0.004 - 0.0065	0.006 - 0.0085
014, 013, 010	(0.04 - 0.05)	(0.04 - 0.05)	(0.03 - 0.10)	(0.06 - 0.14)	(0.10 - 0.17)	(0.15 - 0.22)
030, 034, 040	0.002 - 0.0025	0.002 - 0.0025	0.001 - 0.005	0.0025 - 0.006	0.0035 - 0.006	0.0065 - 0.009
030, 034, 040	(0.05 - 0.06)	(0.05 - 0.06)	(0.03 - 0.13)	(0.06 - 0.15)	(0.09 - 0.15)	(0.17 - 0.23)
045, 060, 064	0.003 - 0.0035	0.003 - 0.0035	0.003 - 0.0075	0.005 - 0.010	0.0045 - 0.009	0.0085 - 0.014
043, 000, 004	(0.08 - 0.09)	(0.08 - 0.09)	(0.08 - 0.19)	(0.13 - 0.25)	(0.11 - 0.23)	(0.22 - 0.36)
130, 134	0.003 - 0.0035	0.003 - 0.0035	0.0035 - 0.0075	0.0055 - 0.0095	0.0045 - 0.009	0.009 - 0.015
130, 134	(0.08 - 0.09)	(0.08 - 0.09)	(0.09 - 0.19)	(0.14 - 0.24)	(0.11 - 0.23)	(0.23 - 0.38)
180, 184, 220,	0.004 - 0.005	0.004 - 0.005	0.0055 - 0.0095	0.009 - 0.013	0.005 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.015
224	(0.10 - 0.13)	(0.10 - 0.13)	(0.14 - 0.24)	(0.23 - 0.33)	(0.13 - 0.25)	(0.25 - 0.38)
210, 213, 214,	0.005 - 0.006	0.005 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.012	0.010 - 0.014	0.007 - 0.012	0.013 - 0.018
320, 323, 324	(0.13 - 0.15)	(0.13 - 0.15)	(0.20 - 0.30)	(0.25 - 0.36)	(0.18 - 0.30)	(0.33 - 0.46)
370	0.005 - 0.006	0.005 - 0.006	0.009 - 0.013	0.011 - 0.015	0.007 - 0.012	0.013 - 0.018
370	(0.13 - 0.15)	(0.13 - 0.15)	(0.23 - 0.33)	(0.28 - 0.38)	(0.18 - 0.30)	(0.33 - 0.46)

Rotor Styles: Std. = Standard Clearance, FF = Front Face Clearance, Hot = Hot Clearance

See "Rotor Styles" on page 14 for descriptions; see page 13 for operating temperatures.

Table 9: Backface Clearance Corrections

Problem	Condition	Correction
Too Much Backface	Dimension A is greater than the value in Table 8.	A (measured) minus Column A (Table 8) = shims to remove from the rear outer race of the front bearing
Clearance (A)	Rotor wing face projects past the body front face	C (measured with depth micrometer) plus C (Table 8) = shims to remove from the rear of the front bearing
Not Enough Backface Clearance (A)	Dimension A is less than the value in Table 8.	Column A (Table 8) minus A (measured) = shims to add to the rear outer race of the front bearing

NOTE: If the clearance corrections in Table 9 have been performed and desired performance is not achieved, contact SPX FLOW technical services for guidance.

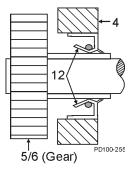


Figure 64 - Orientation of Oil Seal

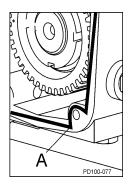


Figure 65 Sealant Placement

Install Gear Case Cover

- 1. Lubricate the inside diameter of a new oil seal.
- 2. Press the new oil seal (Figure 64, item 12) into the gear case cover (item 4) flush with the outside face, with the spring facing in.
- Apply silicone sealant to the back of the gear case. (Gore-Tex® sealing tape can be used on silicone-free models.)
 Place tape on the inside of the screw holes. (Figure 65, item A).
- 4. Tape the shaft end to prevent cutting the seal on the keyway. Mount the cover assembly on the gear case. Secure it with cap screws and washers.
- 5. Remove the tape from the shaft end.

NOTE: Make sure that the shaft is centered in the lip seal before securing the cap screws.

- 6. Install the oil drain plug.
- 7. Fill the gear case with gear oil to the proper level. Refer to "Lubrication" on page 29.

Fluid Head Assembly

Install Mechanical Seal

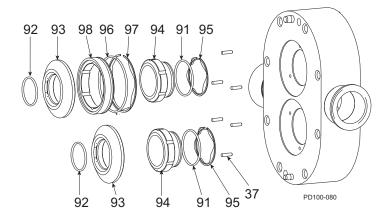


Figure 66 - Single (Bottom) and Double (Top)
Mechanical Seal

37. Stop Pin
95. Inner Wave Spring
91. Inner Seal O-ring
96. Outer Seal O-ring
97. Outer Wave Spring
93. Seal Seat
94. Inner Seal

- Lubricate the shaft O-ring (Figure 67, item 92) with a lubrication compound compatible with the O-ring material and process fluid(s). Place the O-ring on the shaft.
- 2. Install the rotating seal seat (item 93) on the shaft. Align the drive flats on the seat with the drive flats on the shaft.
- 3. Push the seat squarely against the shaft shoulder.
- 4. Install the inner wave spring (item 95) onto the inner seal (item 94).
- Lubricate the inner seal O-ring (item 91) with a lubrication compound compatible with the O-ring material and process fluid(s). Install the inner seal O-ring into the groove of the inner seal.
- 6. Place the inner seal into the back of the pump body. Ensure that the notches are aligned in the inner seal with the stop pins in the body. Press firmly and evenly into place.
- 7. If a double mechanical seal is used, install the outer wave spring (Figure 68, item 97) in the body and the outer O-ring (item 96) in the outer seal groove (item 98). Place the outer seal in the pump body around the inner seal, aligning the notches in the outer seal with the stop pins in the body.
- 8. Inspect the seal faces for cleanliness. Ensure that the faces have no nicks or scratches. Lubricate the seal faces with a lubricant compatible with the process fluid(s).
- 9. Perform steps 1 through 5 on both shafts.

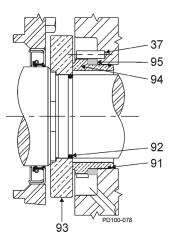


Figure 67 - Single Mechanical Seal

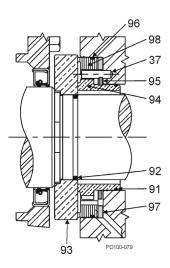


Figure 68 - Double Mechanical Seal

Install Pump Body

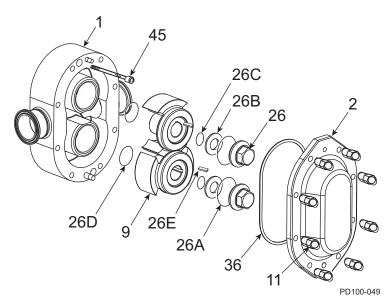


Figure 69 - Exploded View of Fluid Head

1. Body 26B. Belleville-style Washer 2. Cover 26C. Retainer O-ring 9. Rotor 26D. Rotor Hub O-ring* 11. Cover Nut 26E. Rotor Key 26. Rotor Nut 36. Cover O-ring

26A. Rotor Nut O-ring*

45. Body Retaining Cap Screw

- * Discard rotor nut and rotor hub O-rings; these are one-time use only.
- 1. Match the large and small dowel pin sizes on the pump body with the dowel pin holes in the pump gear case.
- 2. Install the body (Figure 69, item 1) to the gear case assembly, aligning the body with the body studs. Avoid damaging the seals as the body is drawn over the shafts.
- 3. Secure the body to the gear case using two cap screws (Figure 69, item 45).

Install Rotors

- 1. Lubricate the rotor hub O-ring (Figure 69, item 26D) with a lubrication compound compatible with the O-ring material and process fluid(s).
- 2. Install new rotor hub O-rings (item 26D) into the groove on the rotor hubs.
- 3. Install the rotors (item 9) onto the shafts.
- 4. Align the keyways in the rotors with the keyways on the shafts and install the keys (item 26E).

NOTE: For rotor nut assembly detail, including orientation of the belleville-style washer (item 26B), see Figure 70 and Figure 71 on page 50.

▲ CAUTION

To lift the body of a 130 or larger U2, use a lifting strap threaded through the ports on either side of the body.

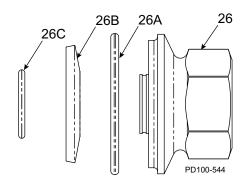


Figure 70 - Rotor Nut Assembly

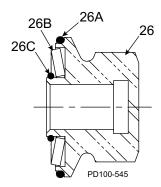


Figure 71 - Cross-Section View of Rotor Nut Assembly, as Assembled

Table 10: Rotor Nut Wrench Size and Socket Tool

U2 Model	Wrench Size	Socket Tool
006, 014, 015, 018	15/16"	126533+
030, 0034, 40	1-1/4"	139795+
045, 060, 064, 130, 134	1-5/8"	139796+
180, 184, 220, 224	2-1/4"	139797+
210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370	2-3/8"	126536+

Install Rotor Nut Assemblies

See Figure 69 on page 49, and Figure 70 and Figure 71 on this page.

- Install a belleville-style washer (item 26B) into the rotor nut (26) with the raised side of the washer facing toward the rotor nut.
- 2. Place the retainer O-ring (item 26C) into the rotor nut to retain the belleville-style washer. The washer should **not** be tight against the O-ring.
- Lubricate a new rotor nut O-ring (item 26A) with a lubrication compound compatible with the O-ring material and process fluid(s). If the O-ring is not lubricated, it will pucker when tightening the rotor nut.
- 4. Install the rotor nut O-ring onto the rotor nut.
- 5. Prior to assembling the rotor nuts, apply an anti-seize compound to the shaft threads.
- 6. Use the rotor blocking tool (part number 139790+) to prevent the rotors from turning during installation.

NOTE: Always block the rotor against the body, not against the other rotor.

NOTE: SPX FLOW recommends using the Non-Marring Socket Tool for Rotor Nuts to protect the rotor nut when torquing.

7. Screw the rotor nuts (item 26) onto the shafts (clockwise) and tighten them to the required torque.

A CAUTION

Use a torque wrench to tighten the rotor nuts to the proper torque. (See Tables 10 and 11 for wrench sizes and torque values.)
Failure to tighten the nuts properly could result in the nuts loosening during operation, causing damage to the pump.

Table 11: Rotor Nut Torque

U2 Model	Rotor Nut Torque
006, 015, 018	50 ft-lb (68 N⋅m)
030, 040	120 ft-lb (163 N⋅m)
045, 060, 130	250 ft-lb (339 N⋅m)
180, 220	325 ft-lb (441 N⋅m)
210, 213, 320, 323, 370	375 ft-lb (508 N·m)

A CAUTION

Failure to tighten the cover nuts to the proper torque (see Table 12) could cause the body studs to fail prematurely under high pressure.

▲ CAUTION

To lift the cover on a 210 or larger U2, attach an eye bolt to the threaded hole in the cover and attach lifting straps or chains to the eye bolt.

Table 12: Cover Nut Torque			
U2 Model Cover Nut Torque			
006, 015, 018	7 ft-lb (10 N⋅m)		
030, 040	11 ft-lb (15 N⋅m)		
045, 060	56 ft-lb (76 N⋅m)		
130	25 ft-lb (34 N⋅m)		
180, 220	110 ft-lb (149 N⋅m)		
210, 320	158 ft-lb (214 N·m)		

▲ CAUTION

SPX FLOW does not recommend using a vented cover on liquids with a viscosity of over 5000 cPs.

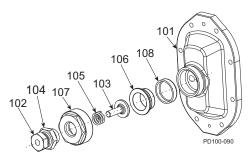


Figure 72 - Manual Cover

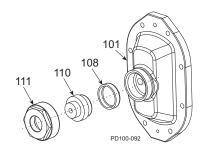


Figure 73 - Pneumatic Diaphragm Cover

Install Cover

- Clean the cover O-ring (See Figure 69 on page 49, item 36) and install it in the groove in the cover.
- 2. Match the large and small dowel pin sizes on the pump body with the dowel pin holes in the cover.
- 3. Install the cover (See Figure 69 on page 49, item 2) on the pump body.
- Prior to assembling the cover nuts, apply an anti-seize compound compatible with the product to the threads of the body studs.
- 5. Tighten the cover securely using the cover nuts (See Figure 69 on page 49, item 11) and Table 12.

ACAUTION

If a double seal arrangement is used, the seals must be provided with a clean, compatible barrier fluid. Make certain that the flush ports in the pump body are clean and clear.

Relief Cover Option (Vented Cover)

The optional Relief Cover Feature (also called Vented Cover) is an adjustable, internal by-pass arrangement which can be used for control of the pressure and/or flow. It is bidirectional; that is, the pump flow or rotation can be in either direction.

This option does not provide full flow relief for all pumping situations.

The pressure downstream of the pump may increase with increasing amount of by-pass through the Relief Cover. Actual downstream pressure will depend on the pump speed, product viscosity, and the relief set point (spring adjustment or air pressure). Avoid high flow rates through the cover with high viscosity products. The resulting pressure may be greater than the maximum rating of the pump or other system components. Install a pressure gauge and measure the pressure under the worst conditions of maximum flow and maximum viscosity to determine the maximum pressure for your process. **Under any conditions, if there is a complete flow shut off downstream, stop the pump as soon as possible.** Continued pump operation with the entire flow by-passing will rapidly build heat within the pump body. Contact SPX FLOW Application Engineering for assistance.

NOTE: The vented cover is not CIP-able. It must be manually disassembled for cleaning.

Three types of Relief Covers are available:

Manual

By-pass pressure is adjusted by a threaded adjusting screw (102) which compresses a spring (105). Several spring sizes are available, to cover a range of operating pressures.

Pneumatic Diaphragm

By-pass pressure is adjusted by regulated air or gas pressure, operating on the side of a diaphragm (108) opposite the pumped fluid.

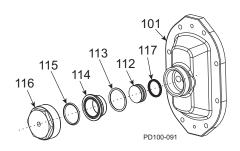


Figure 74 - Pneumatic Piston Cover

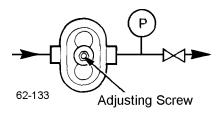


Figure 75 - Manual Adjustment

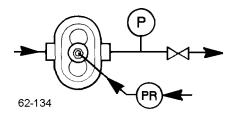


Figure 76 - Adjustment with a Pressure Gauge

Pneumatic Piston

By-pass pressure is adjusted by regulated air or gas pressure, operating on the side of a metal piston (112), opposite the pumped fluid. An extended pressure range is possible.

NOTE: On all types of relief covers, the temperature and chemical resistance of the elastomer diaphragms and O-rings determine the useful range: Buna-N (material supplied as standard) and Silicone Rubber (optional material upon request)

Installation Adjustment

Manual

Turn the adjusting screw counterclockwise to its farthest position, then clockwise until a light spring pressure is felt.

Pneumatic Diaphragm

- 1. Set air/gas pressure to 2-5 psig.
- Turn on the pump.
- 3. With the pressure gauge and valve in the discharge line:
 - Close the discharge valve.
 - Turn the adjusting screw clockwise until the desired relief pressure registers on the gauge. Lock the adjusting screw with a lock nut.
 - Open the valve in the discharge line. The relief cover is set and will open if the system pressure exceeds the preset limit.
- 4. Without a pressure gauge in the discharge line:
 - Turn the adjusting screw clockwise and observe the product flow at the discharge of the system.
- 5. When the product flow reaches the maximum or desired flow rate, lock the adjusting screw with a lock nut.

Pneumatic Piston

- 1. With a pressure gauge and valve in the discharge line:
 - Close the discharge valve slowly and observe the gauge pressure. DO NOT ALLOW PRESSURE TO EXCEED 200 psi.
 - Increase the air/gas pressure, until the desired relief pressure registers on the gauge. Lock the air/gas pressure regulator adjusting screw with a lock nut.
 - Open the valve in the discharge line. The relief cover is set and will open if the system pressure exceeds the preset limit.
- 2. Without a pressure gauge in the discharge line:
 - With a regulator, increase the air/gas pressure to the relief valve and observe the product flow at the discharge of the system.
- 3. When the product flow reaches a maximum or desired flow rate, lock the regulator adjusting screw with a lock nut.

Jacketed Cover

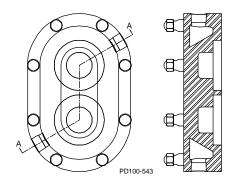


Figure 77 - Jacketed Cover

Table 13: Pipe Tap

Model Number	Pipe Tap
006, 014, 015, 018, 030, 034, 040	3/4"
045, 060, 064, 130, 134, 180, 184, 220, 224, 210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 370	1"

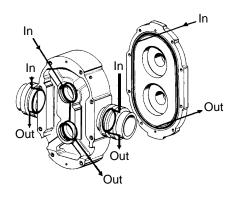


Figure 78 - Flushing Connection - Aseptic Series

The jacketed cover is designed to allow circulation of a heating or cooling medium. The purpose is to help preheat or cool the pumping head and sustain operating temperature during short shutdown periods. It should not be used as a heat exchanger to control pumping temperature during operation. The temperature rating is dependent on the rotor selection. See Table 8, "Rotor Clearances," on page 46.

NOTE: Pressure limit for cover media is 60 PSI.

NOTE: Jacketed covers require longer mounting studs in the gear case.

Low Pressure Flush

- Set flow rate of approximately 1/4 GPM for most applications. For high temperature applications, increase flow. (See "Universal 2 High-Pressure Barrier (HPB) Seals" on page 23.)
- The flush media (water or lubricating fluid compatible with the product) must be connected and flowing whenever the pump is operated. Flushing media is restricted on the inlet side and has free flow to drain on the outlet side.
- 3. Typical flushing connections are 1/8" NPT female pipe taps.

See also "Seal Flush Connections" on page 23 and "Universal 2 High-Pressure Barrier (HPB) Seals" on page 23.

Flushing Connection - Aseptic Series

All connections are 1/8" female pipe taps. The pump has double "barriers" or seals at every opening to the pump chamber. Live steam or a sterile fluid is circulated between these double seals at the ports, in the cover and at the shaft seals.

Reference Tables

Table 14: Universal 2 Wrench Size				
Model	Rotor Nut	Body Retaining Cap Screw	Cover Nut	
006, 014, 015, 018	15/16"	2/46"	E/0"	
030, 034, 040	1-1/4"	3/16"	5/8"	
045, 060, 064, 130, 134	1-5/8"	1/4"	7/0"	
180, 184, 220, 224	2-1/4"		7/8"	
210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370	2-3/8"	5/16"	1"	

	Table 15: Torque Values					
Model	Gear Nut	Rotor Nut	Cover Nut	Gear Nut Driver Tool		
006, 015, 018	120 ft-lb	50 ft-lb 68 N⋅m	7 ft-lb 10 N⋅m	109281+		
030, 040	163 N·m	120 ft-lb 163 N⋅m	11 ft-lb 15 N⋅m	109282+		
045, 060	140 ft-lb	250 ft-lb	56 ft-lb 76 N⋅m	109283+		
130	190 N ⋅m	339 N·m	25 ft-lb 34 N⋅m	1002001		
180, 220	230 ft-lb 312 N⋅m	325 ft-lb 441 N⋅m	110 ft-lb 149 N⋅m	110304+		
210, 213, 320, 323, 370	320 ft-lb 434 N⋅m	375 ft-lb 508 N⋅m	158 ft-lb 214 N⋅m	114702+		

Table 16: Arbor or Hydraulic Press Tonnage (Approximate)							
Model	SI	haft	Front	t Bearing	Rear Bearing		
wodei	IN	OUT	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	
006, 014, 015, 018	.25	.50	.50	1.00	.50	1.00	
030, 034, 040	.25	1.00	.50	1.00	.50	1.00	
045, 060, 064, 130, 134	.50	1.00	2.00	5.00	3.00	5.00	
180, 184, 220, 224	.50	1.00	5.00	15.00	5.00	15.00	
210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370	.50	1.00	5.00	2.00	5.00	2.00	

Table 17: Standard O-Ring Selections, Descriptions and Color Codes for Universal Pumps

Nitrile (Buna-N) (NBR) Compound Color: Black Color Code: Yellow FDA Compliant to 21CFR177.2600 3A Sanitary



Silicone (Si)
Compound Color: Orange
Color Code: Black
FDA Compliant to
21CFR177.2600
3A Sanitary



Ethylene Propylene Diene Rubber (EPDM) Compound Color: Black or Purple Color Code: Green FDA Compliant to



Perfluoroelastomer (FFKM) Compound Color: Black Color Code: None Individually packaged with size and material noted.



Ethylene Propylene Diene Rubber (Sulfur Free) (EPDM) Compound Color: Black or Purple

Color Code: Blue FDA Compliant to 21CFR177.2600

21CFR177.2600



PTFE Encapsulated Compound Color: Translucent coating over Orange or Black Silicone or FKM core Color Code: None FDA Compliant to 21CFR177.2600



Fluorocarbon Rubber (FKM) Compound Color: Rust, Brown or Black Color Code: White FDA Compliant to 21CFR177.2600 3A Sanitary



Troubleshooting

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SUGGESTED ACTION
No flow, pump rotors are	Drive motor not running.	Check resets, fuses, circuit breakers.
not turning	Keys sheared or missing.	Replace.
	Drive belts, power transmission components slipping or broken.	Replace or adjust.
	Pump shaft, keys, or gears sheared.	Inspect: and replace parts as necessary.
No flow, pump rotors are urning	Rotors turn in the wrong direction.	Check motor hookup to reverse moto rotation.
	Relief valve not properly adjusted, or held open by foreign material.	Adjust or clear valve.
	Suction port is blocked, not allowing flow to the pump.	Check all inlet valves, strainers, tank outlet ports.
No flow, pump not priming	Valve closed in inlet line.	Open valve.
	Inlet line clogged or restricted.	Clear line, clean filters, etc.
	Air leaks due to bad gaskets or pipe connections.	Replace gaskets; check lines for leakage (can be done by air pressure by filling with liquid and pressurizing with air).
	Pump speed too slow.	Increase pump speed.
	Pump speed too fast for high- viscosity liquid.	Decrease pump speed.
	Liquid drains or siphons from system during off periods.	Use foot valve or check valves. Filling inlet lines with material before startup may solve startup priming problems due to no material in system
	"Air" lock caused by fluids which "gas off", or vaporize, or allow gas to come out of solution during off periods.	Install and use a manual or automatic air bleed from pump or lines near pump.
	Extra clearance rotors, worn pump.	Increase pump speed, use foot valve improve priming.
		Replace worn rotors.
	Net inlet pressure available too low.	Check Net Inlet Pressure Available & Net Inlet Pressure Required. Change inlet system as needed.
	On "Vacuum" inlet system: On initial start-up, atmospheric "blow back" prevents pump from developing enough differential pressure to start flow.	Install check valve in discharge line.

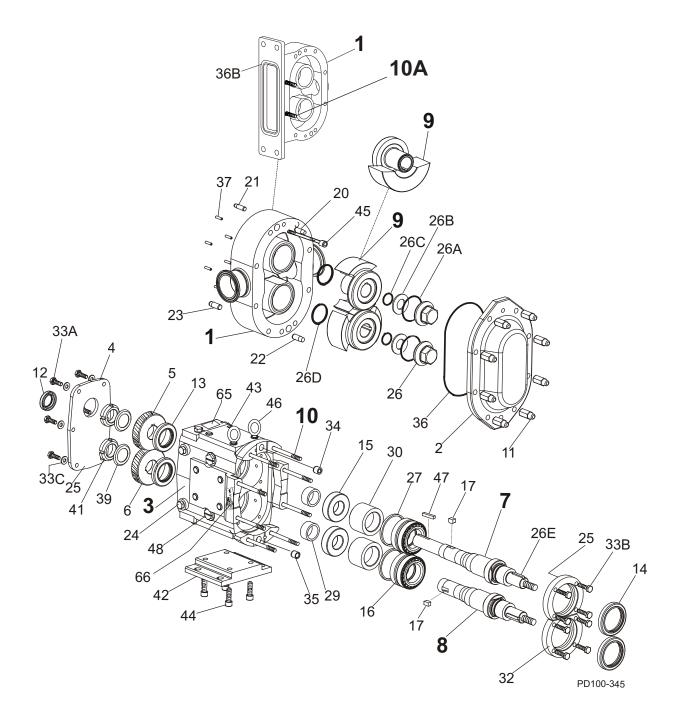
PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SUGGESTED ACTION
Insufficient flow	Speed too low or too high to obtain desired flow.	Check flow-speed curve (available from SPX FLOW website) and adjust as necessary.
	Air leak due to bad seals, pipe connections, or other equipment.	Replace seals, check inlet fittings.
Insufficient flow—flow being bypassed	Flow diverted in branch line, open valve, etc.	Check system and controls
somewhere	Relief valve not adjusted or jammed.	Clear or adjust valve.
Insufficient flow—high slip	Hot (HC) or extra clearance rotors on "cold" fluid and/or low viscosity fluid.	Replace with standard clearance rotors.
	Worn pump.	Increase pump speed (within limits). Replace rotors, have pump remanufactured.
	High pressure.	Reduce pressure by adjusting system settings or hardware.
Fluid vaporization ("starved" pump inlet)	Strainers, foot valves, inlet fittings or lines clogged.	Clear lines. If problem continues, inlet system may require changing.
	Inlet line size too small, inlet line too long. Too many fittings or valves. Foot valve, strainers too small.	Increase inlet line size. Reduce length, minimize direction and size changes, reduce number of fittings.
	NIPA - Net Inlet Pressure Available at Pump is too low.	Raise liquid level in source tank to increase Net Inlet Pressure (NIPA).
		Increase Net Inlet Pressure Available at Pump by raising or pressurizing source tank.
		Select larger pump size with lower Net Inlet Pressure Required.
	Fluid viscosity greater than expected.	Reduce pump speed and accept lower flow, or change system to reduce line losses.
		Change temperature of product to reduce viscosity.
	Fluid temperature higher than expected (vapor pressure higher).	Reduce temperature, reduce speed and accept lower flow or change system to increase Net Inlet Pressure Available.

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SUGGESTED ACTION
Noisy operation	Cavitation	
	High fluid viscosity. High vapor pressure fluid. High temperature.	Slow down pump, reduce temperature change system setup.
	Net Inlet Pressure Available less than Net Inlet Pressure Required.	Increase NIPA - Net Inlet Pressure Available or reduce NIPR - Net Inlet Pressure Required. Contact SPX FLOW if necessary.
	Air or gas in fluid	
	Leaks in the pump or piping.	Correct leaks.
	Dissolved gas or naturally aerated products.	Minimize discharge pressure (also see "Cavitation," above).
Noisy operation caused	Rotor to body contact	
by mechanical problems	Improper assembly of pump.	Check clearances and adjust shimming.
	Distortion of pump due to improper piping installation.	Change piping installation to eliminate piping stress and distortion on body.
	Pressures required higher than the pump is rated for.	Reduce discharge pressure required.
	Worn bearings.	Rebuild with new bearings and lubricate regularly.
	Rotor to Rotor Contact	
	Loose or incorrectly-timed gears.	This has caused severe damage to components - rebuild with new parts.
	Sheared keys.	This has caused severe damage to components - rebuild with new parts.
	Worn gear splines.	This has caused severe damage to components - rebuild with new parts.
	Drive noise caused by gear trains, chains, couplings, bearings.	Repair or replace drive parts. Check bearings for damage and replace as necessary.
Pump requires excessive power (overheats, stalls,	Higher than expected viscosity losses.	If within pump rating, increase drive size.
high current draw, breakers trip)	Higher than expected pressures.	Reduce pump speed. Increase line sizes.
	Fluid is colder with a higher viscosity than expected.	Heat fluid, insulate lines or heat trace lines.
		Increase line sizes.

PROBLEM	POSSIBLE CAUSE	SUGGESTED ACTION
Pump requires excessive	Fluid sets in line and pump during	Insulate lines or heat trace lines.
power (overheats, stalls, high current draw,	shutdown.	Install a "soft start" drive.
breakers trip)		Install a recirculating bypass system.
		Flush system with a nonsetting fluid.
	Fluid builds up on pump surfaces.	Replace the pump with more running clearances.
Short pump service life	Pumping abrasives	Larger pumps at slower speeds.
	Speeds and pressures higher than rated.	Reduce speeds and pressures by making changes in the system.
		Replace pump with a larger model with higher pressure ratings.
	Worn bearings and gears due to lack of lubrication.	Check and replace bearing and gears as necessary. Adjust lubrication schedule to decrease time between lubrication.
		Modify external wash down method to reduce water entering into gear case.
	Misalignment of drive and piping. (Excessive overhung load or misaligned couplings.)	Check alignment of piping and drive. Adjust as necessary.

Parts List

006, 014, 015, 018-U2 Pump Parts



006, 014, 015, 018-U2 Pump Parts

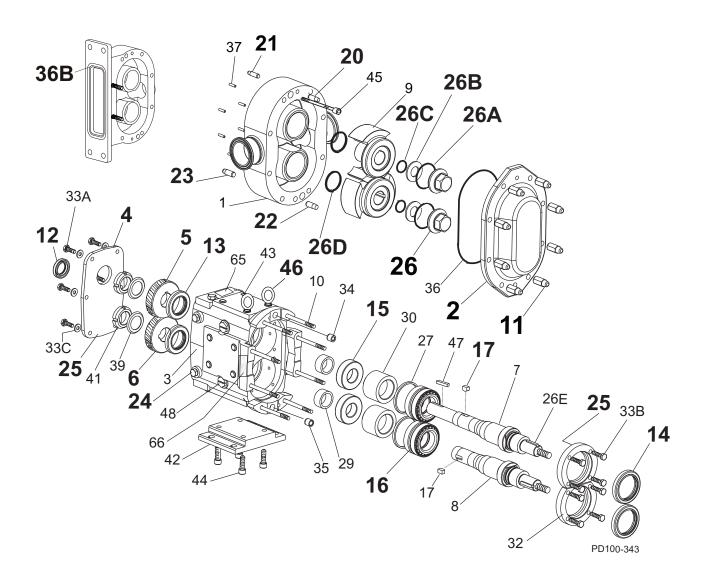
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	PART NO.	NOTES
	006-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
	006-U2 Pump Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
	014-U2 Rectangulary Flange Inlet Body	1	See Note 1	1
1	014-U2 Rect. Flange Inlet Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
'	015-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
	015-U2 Pump Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
	018-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
	018-U2 Pump Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
	Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 006/015	1	102901-C	3
3	Gear Case Assembly, SS; Model 006/015 (Optional)	1	102905-C	3
3	Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 018	1	102907-C	3
	Gear Case Assembly, SS; Model 018 (Optional)	1	102911-C	3
7	006-014-015-U2 Drive Shaft	1	108405+	41, 47
_ ′	018-U2 Drive Shaft	1	108407+	41, 47
8	006-014-015-U2 Short Shaft	1	108406+	47
	018-U2 Short Shaft	1	108408+	47
	006-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88	2	101870+	2
	006-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS	2	102199+	2
	014-015-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88	2	101882+	2
9	014-015-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS	2	102205+	2
"	015-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88	2	117060+	2, 13
	018-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88	2	101894+	2
	018-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS	2	102211+	2
	018-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88	2	117072+	2, 13
10	006-015-U2 Stud	8	AD0011000	
10	006-015-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	8	AD0011J00	
10	014-U2 Stud	6	AD0011000	45
10A	014-U2 Stud	2	35547+	45
10	014-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	6	AD0011J00	45
10A	014-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	2	35548+	45
10	018-U2 Stud	8	101721+	
10	018-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	8	107754+	

PL5060-CH67

Notes:

- 1. Contact customer service with serial number of pump for part number.
- Standard clearances and finishes for rotor part numbers shown. Contact customer service for optional clearances and finishes.
- 3. Gear Case Assemblies listed are upper drive, side mount left hand, and include shafts and timing gears. Cl assemblies are painted WCB blue. Contact customer service for other options.
- 13. Single wing rotors cannot be used with rectangular flange inlet pumps.
- 41. Tru-Fit drive shaft is longer than the standard drive shaft listed here. See page 106.
- 45. For RF models, qty. 6 of item 10 and qty. 2 of item 10A are required.
- 46. For Tru-Fit parts, see page 106.
- 47. For shaft & bearing assembly part numbers, see page 102.

006, 014, 015, 018-U2 Common Parts



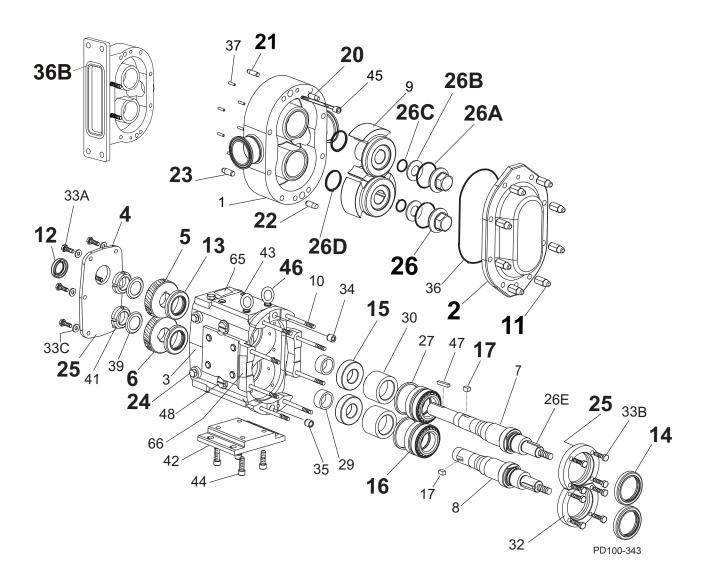
006, 014, 015, 018-U2 Common Parts

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	PART NO.	NOTES
	Pump Cover	1	101842+	
2	Jacketed Cover	1	107664+	
	Pump Cover Vented - Complete Assembly			1
4	Gear Case Cover, Steel	1	020106000+	
4	Gear Case Cover, SS; Optional	1	102280+	
5	Gear, Drive Shaft, Spur	1	107997+	
6	Gear, Short Shaft, Spur	1	107997+	
11	Hex Nut	8	108369+	
''	Wing Nut; Optional	8	105850+	
12	Oil Seal, Gear Case Cover	1	000030016+	
13	Oil Seal, Gear Case Rear	2	000030017+	
	Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer, standard gearcase	2	121679+	3, 4
14	Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer, SS Gearcase or	0	404740	4
	Bearing Isolator	2	101716+	4
15	Bearing, Rear	2	015035000+	
16	Bearing, Front	2	101714+	
17	Key, Gear	2	015037000+	
20	Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .245" x .85"	1	137001+	43
21	Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .245" x 1.0"	1	124581+	44
22	Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .308" x .85"	1	137002+	43
23	Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x 1.0"	1	124582+	44
	Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5"	5	115798+	40
24	Oil Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5"	1	115799+	
	Oil Level Indicator, ATEX, M20 x 1.5	1	131417+	
25	Silicone Sealant	1	000142301+	
26	Nut, Rotor	2	101804+	
	O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N	2	N70126	
* 26A	O-Ring, Rotor Nut, EPDM	2	E70126	
	O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM	2	V70126	
26B	Washer, Belleville	2	101691+	
	O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N	2	N70112	
* 26C	O-Ring, Retainer, EPDM	2	E70112	
	O-Ring, Retainer, FKM	2	V70112	
	O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N	2	N70121	
* 26D	O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM	2	E70121	
	Gear, Drive Shaft, Spur 1 Gear, Short Shaft, Spur 1 Hex Nut 8 Wing Nut; Optional 8 Oil Seal, Gear Case Cover 1 Oil Seal, Gear Case Rear 2 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer, standard gearcase 2 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer, SS Gearcase or Bearing Isolator 2 Bearing, Rear 2 Bearing, Front 2 Key, Gear 2 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .245" x .85" 1 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .245" x 1.0" 1 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x .85" 1 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x 1.0" 1 Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5" 5 Oil Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5" 1 Oil Level Indicator, ATEX, M20 x 1.5 1 Silicone Sealant 1 Nut, Rotor 2 O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N 2 O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM 2 Washer, Belleville 2 O-Ring, Retainer, EPDM 2 O-Ring, Retainer, FKM 2 <	2	V70121	
	·	•	PI F	060-CH68

Notes:

- * Recommended Spare Parts
- 1. Please configure in eSales or contact customer service.
- 3. Pumps manufactured prior to June 2004 use 000030018+ for the grease seal.
- 4. Pumps with bearing isolators use 101716+ as the grease seal and 101810+ as the bearing retainer. For bearing isolator kit, and pumps older than 7/12/04, see page 103.
- 40. Applies to pumps shipped after October 2003. Pumps shipped prior to October 2003 used qty 6 of plug w/washer, part number 000046002+.
- 43. Exposed length of dowel pin: .444" (11.3 mm)
- 44. Exposed length of dowel pin: .563" (14.3 mm)
- 47. For shaft & bearing assembly part numbers, see page 102.

006, 014, 015, 018-U2 Common Parts, cont'd



006, 014, 015, 018-U2 Common Parts, cont'd

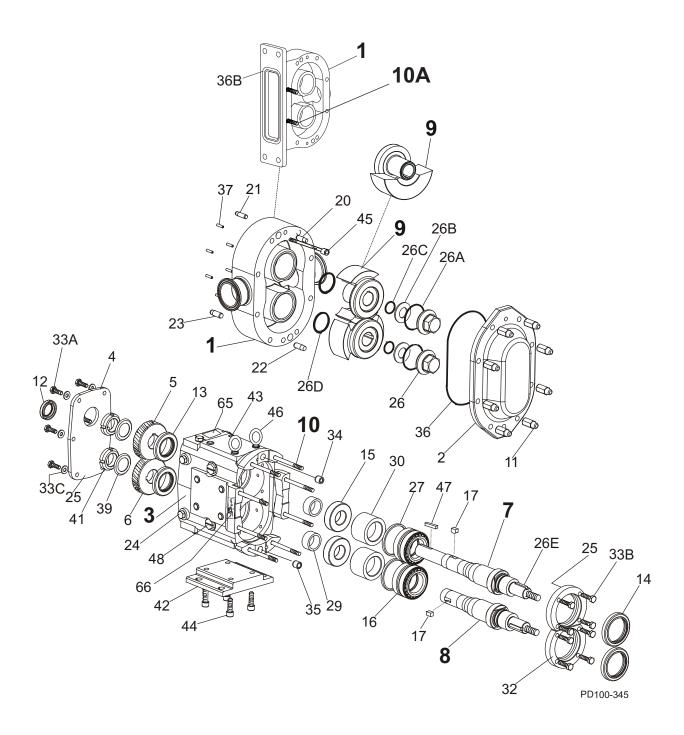
	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	PART NO.	NOTES
ı	26E	006-014-015-U2 Key, Rotor	2	101817+	
		018-U2 Key, Rotor	2	101819+	
	27	Shim Kit	2	117889+	
	29	Spacer, Gear to Rear Bearing	2	015055000+	
	30	Bearing Spacer	2	101814+	
ĺ		Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for standard gearcase	2	120332+	4
	32	Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for SS Gearcase or Bearing Isolator	2	101810+	4
Ì	33A, 33B	1/4-20 x .75" HHCS, SS	14	30-58	
	33C	1/4" Flat Washer	6	43-27	
	34	Dowel Bushing, Upper	1	AD0116000	
	35	Dowel Bushing, Lower	1	AD0116 100	
ĺ		O-Ring, Pump Cover, Buna N	1	N70249	
*	36	O-Ring, Pump Cover, EPDM	1	E70249	
		O-Ring, Pump Cover, FKM	1	V70249	
ĺ		014-U2 O-Ring, Rectangular Flange, Buna N	1	N70241	
*	36B	014-U2 O-Ring, Rectangular Flange, EPDM	1	E70241	
		014-U2 O-Ring, Rectangular Flange, FKM	1	V70241	
	37	Stop Pin, Seal	6	101718+	
	39	Lockwasher, Gear	2	STD136005	
	41	Locknut, Gear	2	STD236005	
ĺ		Gear Case Shim, CI	1	020110000+	
	42	Gear Case Shim, SS; Optional	1	102284+	
		Pump Pedestal, 6.75", Optional	1	014110675+	
	43	Plastic Cap Plug	8	000121003+	
	44	5/16-18 x 1" SHCS, SS	4	30-525	
ĺ	45	006-014-015-U2 Body Retaining Screw, 1/4-20 x 1-1/4"	2	30-523	
	40	018-U2 Body Retaining Screw, 1/4-20 x 2"	2	30-211	
	46	Eye Bolt, 5/16-18 x .50" ZP 2	2	30-722	
	47	Key, Coupling - 3/16 x 3/16 x 1-1/8"	1	000037001+	
	41	Key, Coupling - Tru-Fit	1	119714+	
	48	Cleanout Plug	2	35824+	15
	61	Name Plate, Sanitary	1	135623+	
	62	#2 x .187" RHDS	4	30-355	
	65	Caution Plate	2	121694+	
	66	Warning Label	2	33-63	
	67	006-015-018-U1 Grease Fitting, 1/8"	4	BD0092000	2
		014-U1 Grease Fitting, 1/8"	4	BD0092100	3
Į	68	Plastic Cap, Grease Fitting	4	BD0093000	000 01100

PL5060-CH69

Notes:

- * Recommended Spare Parts
- 2. This grease fitting is the straight style. Part number BD0092100 is the angled style.
- 3. This grease fitting is the angled style. Part number BD0092000 is the straight style.
- 4. 101810+ bearing retainer is used with 101716+ grease seal. For bearing isolator kit, and for pumps older than 7/12/04, see page 103.
- 15. For an older gear case without a threaded plug hole, use plug p/n 000121003+.
- 16. For seals, see page 95.
- 17. For vented covers, see page 104.

030, 034, 040-U2 Pump Parts



030, 034, 040-U2 Pump Parts

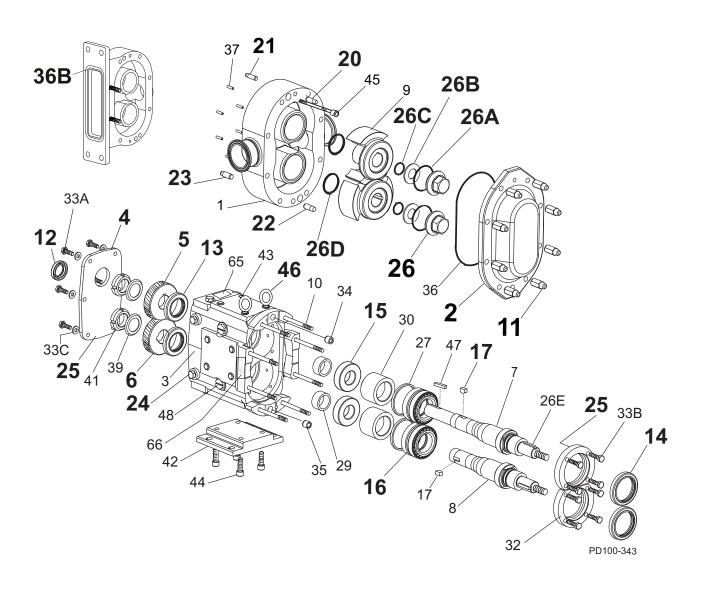
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	PART NO.	NOTES
	030-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
	030-U2 Pump Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
1	034-U2 Rectangular Flange Inlet Body	1	See Note 1	1
•	034-U2 Rectangular Flange Inlet Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
	040-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
	040-U2 Pump Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
	030-034-U2 Gear Case Assembly, CI	1	102913-C	3
3	030-034-U2 Gear Case Assembly, SS; Optional	1	102917-C	3
3	040-U2 Gear Case Assembly, CI	1	120370-C	3
	040-U2 Gear Case Assembly, SS; Optional	1	125943-C	3
7	030-034 U2 Drive Shaft	1	108409+	41
	040 U2 Drive Shaft	1	118722+	41
8	030-034 U2 Short Shaft	1	108410+	
	040-U2 Short Shaft	1	118723+	
	030-034-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88	2	102151+	2
	030-034-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS	2	102217+	2
	030-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88	2	117084+	2, 12, 13
9	030-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, 316SS	2	117088+	2, 12A, 13
	040-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88	2	118766+	2
	040-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS	2	118779+	2
	040-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88	1	124255+	2, 13
	040-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, 316SS	1	124268+	2, 13
10	030-U2 Stud	8	108842+	
10	030-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	8	108845+	
10	034-U2 Stud	6	108842+	45
10A	034-U2 Stud	2	35555+	45
10	034-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	6	108845+	45
10A	034-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	2	35549+	45
10	040-U2 Stud	8	118897+	
10	040-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	8	118898+	DI FOCO CUTO

PL5060-CH72

Notes:

- 1. Contact customer service with serial number of pump for part number.
- Standard clearances and finishes for rotor part numbers shown. Contact customer service for optional clearances and finishes.
- 3. Gear case assemblies listed are upper drive, side mount left hand, and include shafts and timing gears. Cl assemblies are painted WCB blue. Contact customer service for other options.
- 12. Replaces P/N 104707 (straight) and P/N 104836 (90 degree) rotors.
- 12A.Replaces P/N 104719 (straight) and P/N 104848 (90 degree) rotors.
- 13. Single wing rotors cannot be used with rectangular flange inlet pumps.
- 41. Tru-Fit drive shaft is longer than the standard drive shaft listed here. See page 106.
- 45. For RF models, qty. 6 of item 10 and qty. 2 of item 10A are required.
- 47. For shaft & bearing assembly part numbers, see page 102.

030, 034, 040-U2 Common Parts



030, 034, 040-U2 Common Parts

Pump Cover	Ī	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	PART	NOTES
2 Jacketed Cover Pump Cover Vented - Complete Assembly 4 Gear Case Cover, Steel 5 Gear, Drive Shaft, Spur 6 Gear, Short Shaft, Spur 1 107999+ 6 Gear, Short Shaft, Spur 1 107999+ 11 Hex Nut 12 Oil Seal, Gear Case Cover 13 00033013+ 13 Oil Seal, Gear Case Cover 14 000030013+ 15 Gearing, Rear 16 Gearing, Rear 17 Key, Gear 18 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .245" x .85" 19 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .308" x 1.0" 20 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x 1.0" 21 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x 1.0" 22 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .308" x 1.0" 23 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x 1.0" 24 Oil Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5" 25 Silicone Sealant 26 Nut, Rotor 27 O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N 28 Do-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 29 Co-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 20 Co-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM	ŀ	110.	Pump Cover	1		
Pump Cover Vented - Complete Assembly		2		1		
Gear Case Cover, Steel		_				1
Gear Case Cover, SS; Optional	ľ		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	040106000+	
5 Gear, Drive Shaft, Spur 1 107999+ 6 Gear, Short Shaft, Spur 1 107999+ 11 Hex Nut 8 108370+ Wing Nut; Optional 8 105851+ 12 Oil Seal, Gear Case Cover 1 000030013+ 13 Oil Seal, Gear Case Rear 2 000030014+ 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer 2 121680+ 2 15 Bearing, Rear 2 030035000+ 16 Bearing, Front 2 101715+ 17 Key, Gear 2 100715+ 1 137001+ 43 21 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .245" x .85" 1 137001+ 43 21 Dowel Pin, Cear Case Side, .308" x 1.0" 1 124582+ 44 22 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x 1.0" 1 124583+ 44 23 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .370" x 1.0" 1 124583+ 44 Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5" 5 115798+ 40 0il Plug, M20 x 1.5"		4		1		
6 Gear, Short Shaft, Spur 1 107999+ 11 Hex Nut 8 108370+ Wing Nut; Optional 8 105851+ 12 Oil Seal, Gear Case Cover 1 000030014+ 13 Oil Seal, Gear Case Rear 2 000030014+ 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer 2 121680+ 2 15 Bearing, Rear 2 030035000+ 1 16 Bearing, Front 2 101715+ 1 17 Key, Gear 2 BD0037000 2 20 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .245" x .85" 1 137001+ 43 21 Dowel Pin, Cear Case Side, .308" x 1.0" 1 124582+ 44 22 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .308" x 1.0" 1 124582+ 44 22 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x 1.0" 1 124583+ 44 21 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x 1.0" 1 124583+ 44 22 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .308" x 1.0" 1 12	ľ	5		1	107999+	
Hex Nut Wing Nut; Optional 8	Ī			1	107999+	
Wing Nut; Optional 8	ľ	44		8	108370+	
12 Oil Seal, Gear Case Cover 1 000030013+ 13 Oil Seal, Gear Case Rear 2 000030014+ 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer 2 121680+ 2 15 Bearing, Rear 2 030035000+ 1 16 Bearing, Front 2 1071715+ 1 17 Key, Gear 2 BD0037000 2 20 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .245" x .85" 1 137001+ 43 21 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x 1.0" 1 124582+ 44 22 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .308" x 1.0" 1 124582+ 44 23 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x 1.0" 1 124583+ 44 24 Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5" 5 115798+ 40 31 Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5" 1 115799+ 40 31 Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5" 1 131417+ 25 Silicone Sealant 1 000142301+ 26 Nut, Rotor 2 101805+ 34 O-Ring, Rotor Nut, EPDM 2		11	Wing Nut; Optional	8	105851+	
14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer 2 121680+ 2 15 Bearing, Rear 2 030035000+ 16 Bearing, Front 2 101715+ 17 Key, Gear 2 BD0037000 20 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .245" x .85" 1 137001+ 43 21 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x .85" 1 124582+ 44 22 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .308" x .85" 1 137002+ 43 23 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .370" x 1.0" 1 124583+ 44 Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5" 5 115798+ 40 Oil Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5" 5 115798+ 40 Oil Level Indicator, ATEX, M20 x 1.5 1 131417+ 25 Silicone Sealant 1 000142301+ 26 Nut, Rotor 2 101805+ A O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N 2 N70130 26B Washer, Belleville 2 101692+ O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N 2 N70115	ľ	12		1	000030013+	
15 Bearing, Rear 2 030035000+ 16 Bearing, Front 2 101715+ 17 Key, Gear 2 BD0037000 20 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .245" x .85" 1 137001+ 43 21 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x 1.0" 1 124582+ 44 22 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .308" x .85" 1 137002+ 43 23 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .370" x 1.0" 1 124583+ 44 Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5" 5 115798+ 40 0il Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5" 1 115799+ 40 Oil Level Indicator, ATEX, M20 x 1.5 1 131417+ 25 Silicone Sealant 1 000142301+ 26 Nut, Rotor 2 101805+ O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N 2 N70130 26A O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM 2 V70130 26B Washer, Belleville 2 101692+ O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N 2 N70115 O-Ring, Retainer, FKM 2 V70115 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Bu	ľ	13	Oil Seal, Gear Case Rear	2	000030014+	
16 Bearing, Front 2 101715+ 17 Key, Gear 2 BD0037000 20 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .245" x .85" 1 137001+ 43 21 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x .85" 1 124582+ 44 22 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .308" x .85" 1 137002+ 43 23 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .370" x 1.0" 1 124583+ 44 Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5" 5 115798+ 40 Oil Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5" 1 115799+ 40 Oil Level Indicator, ATEX, M20 x 1.5 1 131417+ 25 Silicone Sealant 1 000142301+ 26 Nut, Rotor 2 101805+ O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N 2 N70130 26A O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM 2 N70130 26B Washer, Belleville 2 101692+ O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N 2 N70115 O-Ring, Retainer, FKM 2 N70127 * 26D O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N 2 N70127		14	Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer	2	121680+	2
17 Key, Gear 2 BD0037000 20 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .245" x .85" 1 137001+ 43 21 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x 1.0" 1 124582+ 44 22 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .308" x .85" 1 137002+ 43 23 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .370" x 1.0" 1 124583+ 44 Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5" 5 115798+ 40 Oil Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5" 1 115799+ 40 Oil Level Indicator, ATEX, M20 x 1.5 1 131417+ 25 Silicone Sealant 1 000142301+ 26 Nut, Rotor 2 101805+ O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N 2 N70130 26A O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM 2 V70130 26B Washer, Belleville 2 101692+ O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N 2 N70115 O-Ring, Retainer, FKM 2 V70115 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N 2 N70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 2 E70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM 2 </th <td>Ī</td> <th>15</th> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>030035000+</td> <td></td>	Ī	15		2	030035000+	
20 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .245" x .85" 1 137001+ 43 21 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x .10" 1 124582+ 44 22 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .308" x .85" 1 137002+ 43 23 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .370" x 1.0" 1 124583+ 44 Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5" 5 115798+ 40 24 Oil Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5" 1 115799+ 40 Oil Level Indicator, ATEX, M20 x 1.5 1 131417+ 25 Silicone Sealant 1 000142301+ 26 Nut, Rotor 2 101805+ O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N 2 N70130 * 26A O-Ring, Rotor Nut, EPDM 2 E70130 O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM 2 V70130 * 26B Washer, Belleville 2 N70115 * 26C O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N 2 E70115 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N 2 N70127 * 26D O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 2 E70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, F		16	Bearing, Front	2	101715+	
21 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x 1.0" 1 124582+ 44 22 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .308" x .85" 1 137002+ 43 23 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .370" x 1.0" 1 124583+ 44 Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5" 5 115798+ 40 24 Oil Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5" 1 115799+ 40 Oil Level Indicator, ATEX, M20 x 1.5 1 131417+ 25 Silicone Sealant 1 000142301+ 26 Nut, Rotor 2 101805+ O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N 2 N70130 26A O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM 2 V70130 26B Washer, Belleville 2 101692+ O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N 2 N70115 * 2 V70115 O-Ring, Retainer, FKM 2 V70115 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N 2 N70127 * 26D O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 2 E70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM 2 V70127		17	Key, Gear	2	BD0037000	
22 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .308" x .85" 1 137002+ 43 23 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .370" x 1.0" 1 124583+ 44 Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5" 5 115798+ 40 24 Oil Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5" 1 115799+ 40 Oil Level Indicator, ATEX, M20 x 1.5 1 131417+ 25 Silicone Sealant 1 000142301+ 26 Nut, Rotor 2 101805+ O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N 2 N70130 26A O-Ring, Rotor Nut, EPDM 2 E70130 O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM 2 V70130 26B Washer, Belleville 2 101692+ O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N 2 N70115 O-Ring, Retainer, EPDM 2 E70115 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N 2 N70127 * 26D O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 2 E70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM 2 V70127		20	Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .245" x .85"	1	137001+	43
23 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .370" x 1.0" 1 124583+ 44 Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5" 5 115798+ 40 24 Oil Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5" 1 115799+ 40 Oil Level Indicator, ATEX, M20 x 1.5 1 131417+ 25 Silicone Sealant 1 000142301+ 26 Nut, Rotor 2 101805+ O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N 2 N70130 Value		21	Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .308" x 1.0"	1	124582+	44
Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5" 5		22	Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .308" x .85"	1	137002+	43
24 Oil Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5" 1 115799+ 40 Oil Level Indicator, ATEX, M20 x 1.5 1 131417+ 40 25 Silicone Sealant 1 000142301+ 2 26 Nut, Rotor 2 101805+ 2 Value 0-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N 2 N70130 2 Value 0-Ring, Rotor Nut, EPDM 2 2 101692+ 2 Value 0-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM 2 N70115 2 101692+ 2 Value 0-Ring, Retainer, Buna N 2 N70115 2 101692+ 2 Value 0-Ring, Retainer, Buna N 2 N70115 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+ 2 101692+		23	Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .370" x 1.0"	1	124583+	44
Dil Level Indicator, ATEX, M20 x 1.5 1 131417+ 25 Silicone Sealant 1 000142301+ 26 Nut, Rotor 2 101805+ 2 N70130 2 Rotor Nut, Buna N 2 N70130 2 E70130 O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM 2 V70130 2 E70130 O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM 2 V70130 2 E70115 O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N 2 N70115 O-Ring, Retainer, FKM 2 V70115 O-Ring, Retainer, FKM 2 V70115 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N 2 N70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 2 E70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM 2 V70127 O			Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5"	5	115798+	40
25 Silicone Sealant		24	Oil Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5"	1	115799+	40
26 Nut, Rotor 2 101805+ O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N 2 N70130 * 26A O-Ring, Rotor Nut, EPDM 2 E70130 O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM 2 V70130 26B Washer, Belleville 2 101692+ O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N 2 N70115 O-Ring, Retainer, EPDM 2 E70115 O-Ring, Retainer, FKM 2 V70115 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N 2 N70127 * 26D O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 2 E70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM 2 V70127			Oil Level Indicator, ATEX, M20 x 1.5	1	131417+	
* 26A O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N 2 N70130 O-Ring, Rotor Nut, EPDM 2 E70130 O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM 2 V70130 26B Washer, Belleville 2 101692+ O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N 2 N70115 * 26C O-Ring, Retainer, EPDM 2 E70115 O-Ring, Retainer, FKM 2 V70115 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N 2 N70127 * 26D O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 2 E70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM 2 V70127		25	Silicone Sealant	1	000142301+	
* 26A O-Ring, Rotor Nut, EPDM 2 E70130 O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM 2 V70130 26B Washer, Belleville 2 101692+ O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N 2 N70115 * 26C O-Ring, Retainer, EPDM 2 E70115 O-Ring, Retainer, FKM 2 V70115 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N 2 N70127 * 26D O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 2 E70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM 2 V70127		26	Nut, Rotor		101805+	
O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM 2 V70130 26B Washer, Belleville 2 101692+ O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N 2 N70115 * 2 E70115 O-Ring, Retainer, FKM 2 V70115 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N 2 N70127 * 26D O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 2 E70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM 2 V70127	Ī		O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N		N70130	
26B Washer, Belleville 2 101692+ O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N 2 N70115 * 26C E70115 O-Ring, Retainer, FKM 2 V70115 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N 2 N70127 * 26D O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 2 E70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM 2 V70127	*	26A	O-Ring, Rotor Nut, EPDM		E70130	
* 26C O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N 2 N70115 O-Ring, Retainer, EPDM 2 E70115 O-Ring, Retainer, FKM 2 V70115 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N 2 N70127 * 26D O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 2 E70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM 2 V70127	L		O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM		101845+ 107666+ 040106000+ 102281+ 107999+ 107999+ 108370+ 105851+ 000030013+ 000030014+ 121680+ 030035000+ 101715+ BD0037000 137001+ 124582+ 137002+ 124583+ 115798+ 115799+ 131417+ 000142301+ 101805+ N70130 E70130 V70130 101692+ N70115 E70115 V70115 N70127 E70127	
* 26C O-Ring, Retainer, EPDM 2 E70115 O-Ring, Retainer, FKM 2 V70115 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N 2 N70127 * 26D O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 2 E70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM 2 V70127		26B	•			
O-Ring, Retainer, FKM 2 V70115 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N 2 N70127 * 26D O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 2 E70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM 2 V70127				2	N70115	
* 26D O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 2 N70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 2 E70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM 2 V70127	*	14 15 16 17 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 26A				
* 26D O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM 2 E70127 O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM 2 V70127						
O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM 2 V70127					N70127	
0 ,	*	26D	<u> </u>			
			O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM	2	NO. 101845+ 107666+ 040106000+ 102281+ 107999+ 107999+ 108370+ 105851+ 000030013+ 000030014+ 121680+ 030035000+ 101715+ BD0037000 137001+ 124582+ 137002+ 124583+ 115798+ 115799+ 131417+ 000142301+ 101805+ N70130 E70130 V70130 101692+ N70115 E70115 V70115 N70127 E70127	

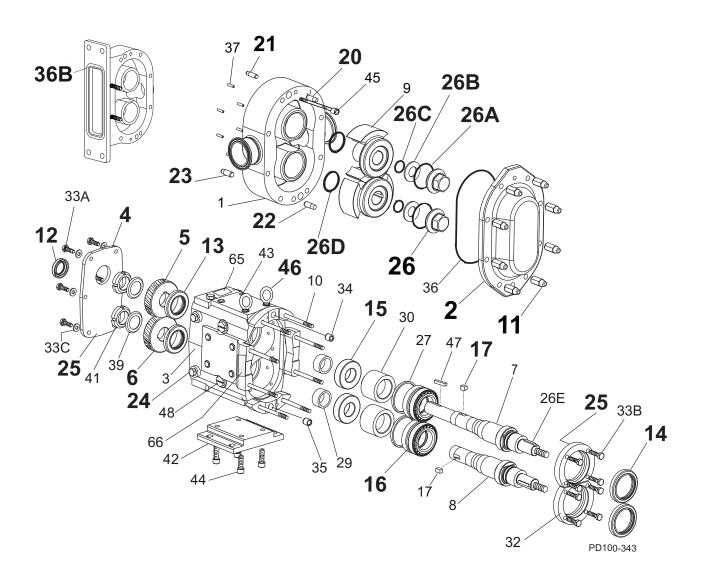
PL5060-CH73

Notes:

- 1. Please configure in eSales or contact customer service.
- 2. Pumps manufactured prior to June 2001 use 000030015+ for the grease seal. See page 103.
- 40. Applies to pumps shipped after October 2003. Pumps shipped prior to October 2003 used qty 6 of plug with washer, part number 000046003+.
- 43. Exposed length of dowel pin: .444" (11.3 mm)
- 44. Exposed length of dowel pin: .563" (14.3 mm)
- 47. For shaft & bearing assembly part numbers, see page 102.

^{*} Recommended Spare Parts

030, 034, 040-U2 Common Parts, cont'd



030, 034, 040-U2 Common Parts, cont'd

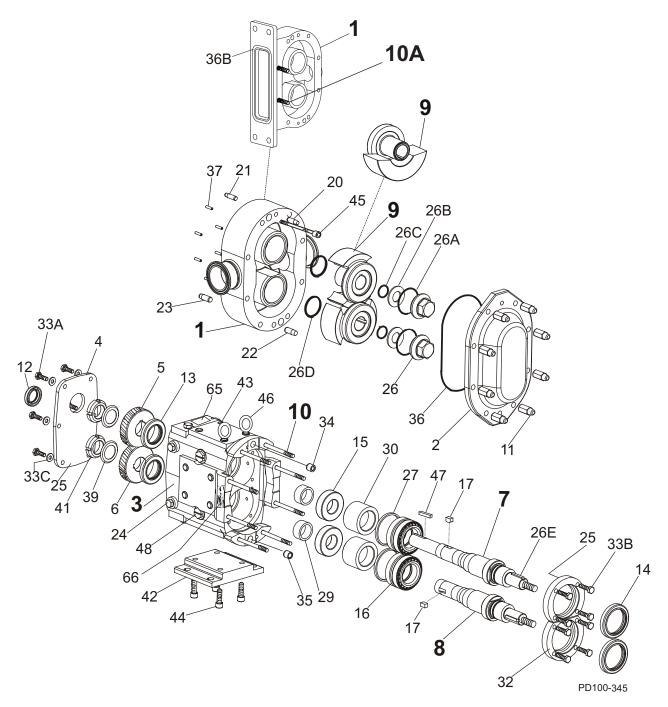
	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	PART NO.	NOTES
*	26E	Key, Rotor	2	101821+	
L	27	Shim Kit	2	117890+	
L	29	Spacer, Gear to Rear Bearing	2	030055000+	
L	30	Bearing Spacer	2	101815+	
	32	Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for std. lip seal	2	120333+	3
	33A	5/16-18 x 3/4" HHCS, SS	6	30-623	
	33B	5/16-18 x 3/4" BSHCS, STD	8	30-296	
		5/16-18 x 3/4" SHCS, SS	8	30-29	
	33C	5/16" Flat Washer	6	43-246	
	34	Dowel Bushing, Upper	1	BD0116000	
ſ	35	Dowel Bushing, Lower	1	BD0116100	
ſ		O-Ring, Pump Cover, Buna N	1	N70259	
*	36	O-Ring, Pump Cover, EPDM	1	E70259	
		O-Ring, Pump Cover, FKM	1	V70259	
ſ		034-U2 O-Ring, Rectangular Flange, Buna N	1	N70357	
*	36B	034-U2 O-Ring, Rectangular Flange, EPDM	1	E70357	
		034-U2 O-Ring, Rectangular Flange, FKM	1	V70357	
ſ	37	Stop Pin, Seal	6	101719+	
ſ	39	Lockwasher, Gear	2	CD0036 W00	
ſ	41	Locknut, Gear	2	CD0036 N00	
ſ		Gear Case Shim, CI	1	040110000+	
	42	Gear Case Shim, SS; Optional	1	102285+	
		Pump Pedestal, 6.25", Optional	1	BD0110SM0	
Ī	43	Plastic Cap Plug, 3/8"	8	000121002+	
Ī	44	3/8-16 x 1" SHCS	4	30-189	
ſ	45	030,034-U2 Body Retaining Screw, 1/4-20 x 2"	2	30-211	
	45	040-U2 Body Retaining Screw, 1/4-20 x 2.5"	2	30-543	
ſ	46	Eye Bolt, 3/8-16 x 1.0" ZP 2	2	30-723	
Ī	47	Key, Coupling - 1/4 x 1/4 x 1-3/4"	1	000037002+	
	47	Key, Coupling - Tru-Fit	1	119715+	
Ī	48	Cleanout Plug	2	41013+	15
Ī	61	Name Plate, Sanitary	1	135624+	
Ī	62	#2 x .187" RHDS	4	30-355	
Ī	65	Caution Plate	2	121694+	
Ī	66	Warning Label	2	33-63	
Ī	67	030-U2 and 040-U2 Grease Fitting, 1/8"	4	BD0092000	1
	67	034-U2 Grease Fitting, 1/8"	4	BD0092100	2
Ī	68	Plastic Cap, Grease Fitting	4	BD0093000	

PL5060-CH74

Notes:

- * Recommended spare parts
- 1. This grease fitting is the straight style. Part number BD0092100 is the angled style.
- 2. This grease fitting is the angled style. Part number BD0092000 is the straight style.
- 3. For bearing retainer for SS gear case or for bearing isolator, for bearing isolator kit, and for pumps manufactured prior to July 2004, see page 103.
- 15. For an older gear case without a threaded plug hole, use plug p/n 000121002+.
- 16. For seals, see page 95.
- 17. For vented covers, see page 104.
- 47. For shaft & bearing assembly part numbers, see page 102.

045, 060, 064, 130, 134-U2 Pump Parts



Notes: (See "Notes" column on page 73)

- 1. Contact customer service with serial number of pump for part number.
- 2. Standard clearances and finishes for rotor part numbers shown. Contact customer service for optional clearances and finishes.
- 3. Gear case assemblies listed are upper drive, side mount left hand, and include shafts and timing gears. CI assemblies are painted WCB blue. Contact customer service for other options.
- 12. Replaces (obsolete) P/Ns 104728 (straight) and 104857 (90 degree) rotors.
- 12A.Replaces (obsolete) P/Ns 104746 (straight) and 104875 (90 degree) rotors.
- 13. Single wing rotors cannot be used with Rectangular Flange Inlet Pumps.
- 41. Tru-Fit drive shaft is longer than the standard drive shaft listed here. See page 106.
- 45. For RF models, qty. 6 of item 10 and qty. 2 of item 10A are required.
- 46. For Tru-Fit parts, see page 106. For shaft & bearing assembly part numbers, see page 102.

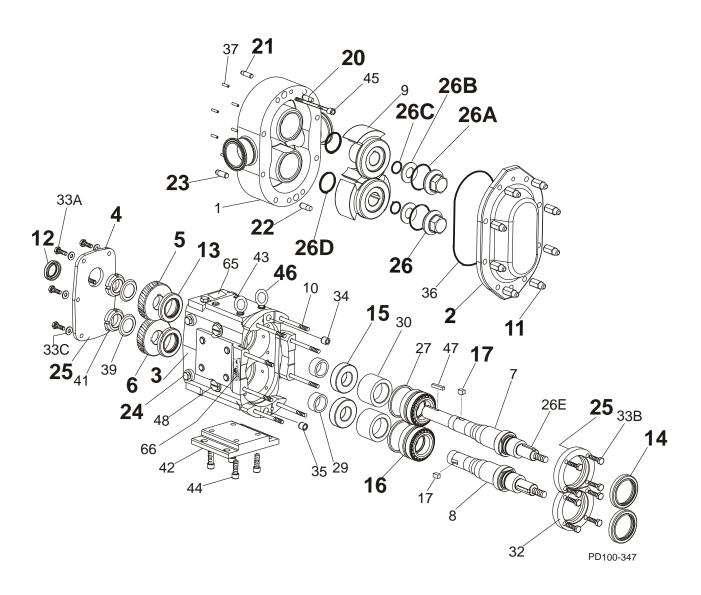
045, 060, 064, 130, 134-U2 Pump Parts

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY PER PUMP	PART NO.	NOTES
	045-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
	045-U2 Pump Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
	060-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
	060-U2 Pump Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
1	064-U2 Rectangular Flange Inlet Body	1	See Note 1	1
•	064-U2 Rect. Flange Inlet Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
	130-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
	130-U2 Pump Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
	134-U2 Rectangular Flange Inlet Body	1	See Note 1	1
	134-U2 Rect. Flange Inlet Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
	Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 045	1	111141-C	3
	Gear Case Assembly, SS; Model 045 (Optional)	1	113167-C	3
	Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 060	1	102919-C	3
•	Gear Case Assembly, SS; Model 060 (Optional)	1	102923-C	3
3	Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 064	1	115704-C	3
	Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 130	1	102925-C	3
	Gear Case Assembly, SS; Model 130 (Optional)	1	102929-C	3
	Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 134	1	115706-C	3
	045-U2 Drive Shaft	1	110021+	41
7	060-064-U2 Drive Shaft	1	108411+	41
	130-134-U2 Drive Shaft	1	108413+	41
	045-U2 Short Shaft	1	110022+	
8	060-064-U2 Short Shaft	1	108412+	
	130-134-U2 Short Shaft	1	108414+	
	045-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88	2	107252+	2
	045-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS	2	107264+	2
	045-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88	2	117105+	2, 13
	060-064-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88	2	102163+	2
9	060-064-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS	2	102226+	2
	060-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88	2	117117+	2, 12, 13
	130-134-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88	2	102175+	2
	130-134-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS	2	102232+	2
	130-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88	2	117129+	2, 12A, 13
10	045-U2 Stud	8	107242+	2, 12, 1, 10
10	045-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	8	111584+	
10	060-U2 Stud	8	108843+	
10	060-02 Stud, Jacketed Cover	8	108846+	
10	064-U2 Stud	6	108843+	45
10A	064-U2 Stud	2	0C1050000	45
10A	064-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	6	108846+	45
10A	064-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	2	35556+	45
10A 10	130-U2 Stud	8	101722+	70
10	130-U2 Stud 130-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	8	130011001+	
10	134-U2 Stud	6	101722+	45
	134-U2 Stud	2	0C1050000	45
10A	134-U2 Stud 134-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	6	130011001+	45 45
10	·	2		
10A	134-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover		35556+	45 PL5060-CH82

PL5060-CH82

Notes: See "Notes" on page 72

045, 060, 064, 130, 134-U2 Common Parts

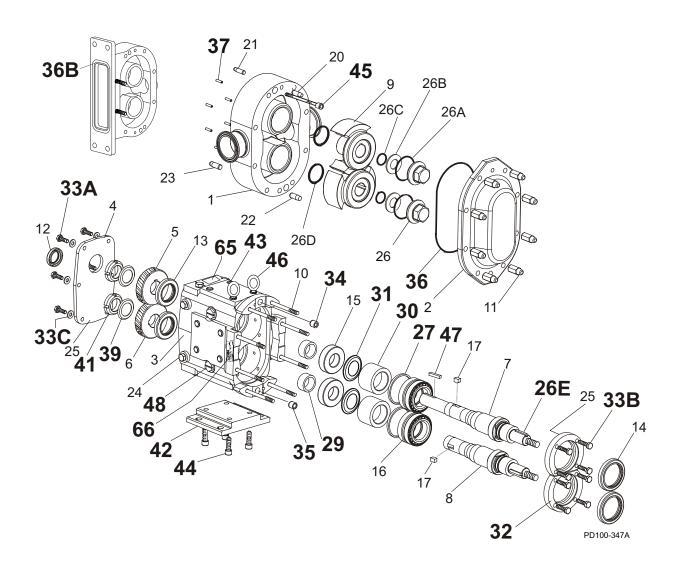


045, 060, 064, 130, 134-U2 Common Parts

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	PART NO.	NOTES
	Pump Cover	1	101848+	
2	Jacketed Cover	1	107668+	
	Pump Cover Vented - Complete Assembly			1
4	Gear Case Cover, Steel	1	070106000+	
4	Gear Case Cover, SS; Optional	1	102282+	
5	Gear, Drive Shaft, Spur	1	107404+	
6	Gear, Short Shaft, Spur	1	107404+	
11	Hex Nut	8	108371+	
11	Wing Nut, Optional	8	105852+	
12	Oil Seal, Gear Case Cover	1	000030012+	
13	Oil Seal, Gear Case Rear	2	000030011+	
14	Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer	2	101829+	3
15	Bearing, Rear	2	107186+	2
16	Bearing, Front	2	060036000+	
17	Key, Gear	2	060037000+	
20	Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .308" x .85"	1	137002+	43
21	Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .433" x 1.0"	1	124584+	44
22	Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .370" x .85"	1	137003+	43
23	Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .495" x 1.0"	1	124586+	44
	Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5"	5	115798+	40
24	Oil Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5"	1	115799+	40
	Oil Level Indicator, ATEX, M20 x 1.5	1	131417+	
25	Silicone Sealant	1	000142301+	
26	Nut, Rotor	2	101806+	
	O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N	2	N70227	
* 26A	O-Ring, Rotor Nut, EPDM	2	E70227	
	O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM	2	V70227	
26B	Belleville Washer	2	101693+	
	O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N	2	N70119	
* 26C	O-Ring, Retainer, EPDM	2	E70119	
	O-Ring, Retainer, FKM	2	V70119	
	O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N	2	N70224	
26D	O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM	2	E70224	
	O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM	2	V70224	
	045-U2 Key, Rotor	2	110926+	
26E	060-064-U2 Key, Rotor	2	101823+	
	130-134-U2 Key, Rotor	2	101825+	
27	Shim Kit	2	117891+	

PL5060-CH83

- * Recommended spare parts
- 1. Please configure in eSales or contact customer service.
- 2. Pumps shipped appx. 12/1999 and earlier, see "045, 060, 130-U2 Rear Bearing and Spacer" on page 79.
- 3. For bearing isolator kit, see page 103.
- 40. Applies to pumps shipped after October 2003. Pumps shipped prior to October 2003 used qty 6 of plug w/washer, part number 000046004+.
- 43. Exposed length of dowel pin: .444" (11.3 mm)
- 44. Exposed length of dowel pin: .563" (14.3 mm)
- 47. For shaft & bearing assembly part numbers, see page 102.



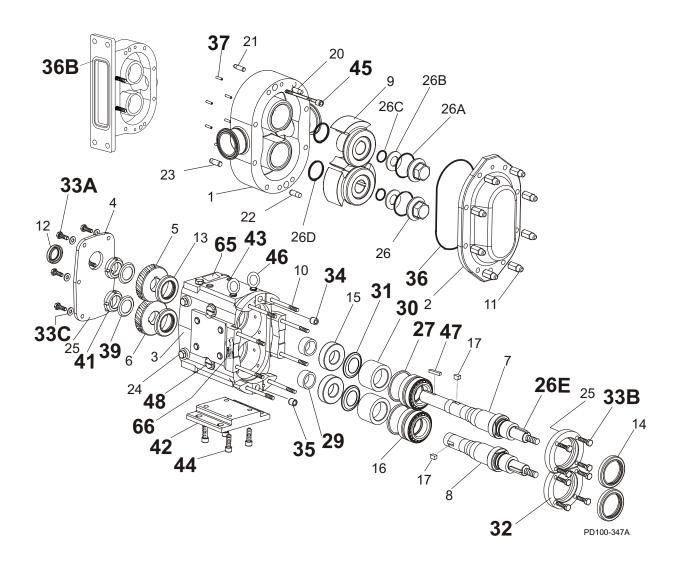
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	PART NO.	NOTES
29	Spacer, Gear to Rear Bearing	2	107187+	2
30	Bearing Spacer	2	060055003+	
31	Grease Retainer, Rear Bearing	2	STD091002	
	Bearing Retainer, Front, CTD	2	123531+	5, 7
20	Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for std. lip seal	2	121828+	6, 7
32	Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators.	2	101812+	6, 7
33A	3/8-16 x 3/4" HHCS, SS Gear Case Cover	6	30-50	
33B	3/8-16 x 1-1/4" HHCS, SS Bearing Retainer	8	30-60	
33C	3/8" Flat Washer, Gear Case Cover	6	43-30	
34	Dowel Bushing, Upper	1	CD0116000	
35	Dowel Bushing, Lower	1	CD0116 100	
	O-Ring, Pump Cover, Buna N	1	N70373	
* 36	O-Ring, Pump Cover, EPDM	1	E70373	
36	O-Ring, Pump Cover, FKM	1	V70373	
	O-Ring, Pump Cover, Silicone	1	S75373	
	064-U2 O-Ring, Rectangular Flange, Buna N	1	N70366	
	064-U2 O-Ring, Rectangular Flange, EPDM	1	E70366	
* 36B	064-U2 O-Ring, Rectangular Flange, FKM	1	V70366	
305	134-U2 O-Ring, Rectangular Flange, Buna N	1	N70369	
	134-U2 O-Ring, Rectangular Flange, EPDM	1	E70369	
	134-U2 O-Ring, Rectangular Flange, FKM	1	V70369	
37	Stop Pin, Seal	6	101720+	
39	Lockwasher, Gear	2	STD136009	
41	Locknut, Gear	2	STD236009	
	Gear Case Shim, CI	1	070110000+	
42	Gear Case Shim, SS; Optional	1	102286+	
42	Pump Pedestal, 5.5", Optional	1	CD0110SM5	
	Pump Pedestal, 10", Optional	1	CD0110SM1	
43	Plastic Cap Plug	6	000121001+	
44	1/2-13 x 1-1/4" SS SHCS	4	30-503	
	045-U2 Body Retaining Screws, 5/16-8 x 2-1/2"	2	30-615	
45	060-064-U2 Body Retaining Screws, 5/16-8 x 3"	2	30-319	
	130-134-U2 Body Retaining Screws, 5/16-8 x 4"	2	30-423	DI 5060 CU94

Notes:

PL5060-CH84

* Recommended spare parts

- 2. Pumps shipped appx. 12/1999 and earlier, see "045, 060, 130-U2 Rear Bearing and Spacer" on page 79.
- 5. 123531+ is available until stock is depleted, then will be replaced by 121828+. CTD = Coated Steel
- 6. 101812+ is used with bearing isolators; for std. lip seal, use part # 121828+. SS = Stainless Steel
- 7. For bearing isolator kit, and for pumps older than 7/12/04, see page 103.
- 16. For seals, see page 95.
- 17. For vented covers, see page 104.
- 47. For shaft & bearing assembly part numbers, see page 102.



ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	PART NO.	NOTES
46	Eye Bolt, 1/2 -13	2	30-360	
47	Key, Coupling - 3/8 x 3/8 x 1-5/8"	1	000037003+	
47	Key, Coupling - Tru-Fit	1	119716+	
48	Cleanout Plug	2	41013+	15
61	Name Plate, Sanitary	1	135624+	
62	#2 x .187" RHDS	4	30-355	
65	Caution Plate	2	121694+	
66	Warning Label	2	33-60	
67	045-060-130-U2 Grease Fitting, 1/8" (straight)	4	BD0092000	
07	064-134-U2 Grease Fitting, 1/8" (angled)	4	BD0092 100	
68	Plastic Cap, Grease Fitting	4	BD0093000	

PL5060-CH85

Notes:

15. For an older gear case without a threaded plug hole, use plug p/n 000121001+

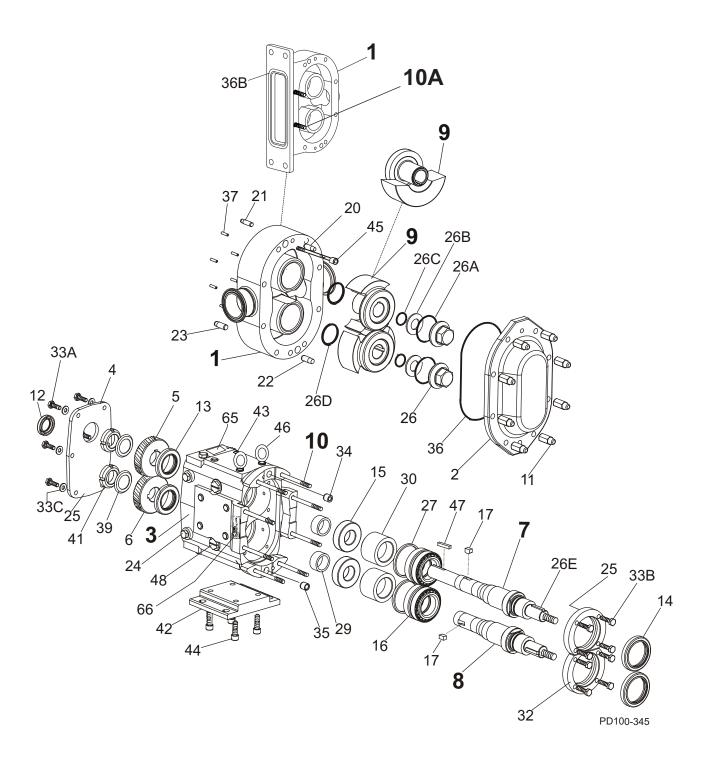
045, 060, 130-U2 Rear Bearing and Spacer

Item		Part no. for pumps manufac	Oty por	
No.	Description	before 12/1999	after 12/1999 (New)	Qty per pump
15	Bearing, Rear	060 035 000 (obsolete); use 107186+ with 107187+ (see kit 107188+)	107186+	2
29	Spacer, Gear to Rear Bearing	060055000+; use only with existing bearing 060 035 000 (obsolete)	107187+	2
N/A	Bearing and Spacer Kit (107186+ x1 and 107187+ x1)	107188+: use if replacing (obsolete) rear bearing 060 035 000		2

PL5060-CH171

- 1. When replacing the obsoleted rear bearing 060 035 000 with new rear bearing 107186+, you must also replace the old shorter gear spacer 060055000+, with new longer gear spacer 107187+. See note 2.
- 2. The 107188+ kit consists of one rear bearing 107186+ and one gear spacer 107187+, which have replaced obsoleted rear bearing 060 035 000 and old gear spacer 060055000+.
- 3. The old 060055000+ gear spacer was used in pumps before 12/1999. It is available as a service part only for use with existing (obsolete) bearing 060 035 000. It will not fit with new rear bearing 107186+.
- 4. Dates listed are estimates. To confirm part number, contact customer service and provide serial number.

180, 184, 220, 224-U2 Pump Parts



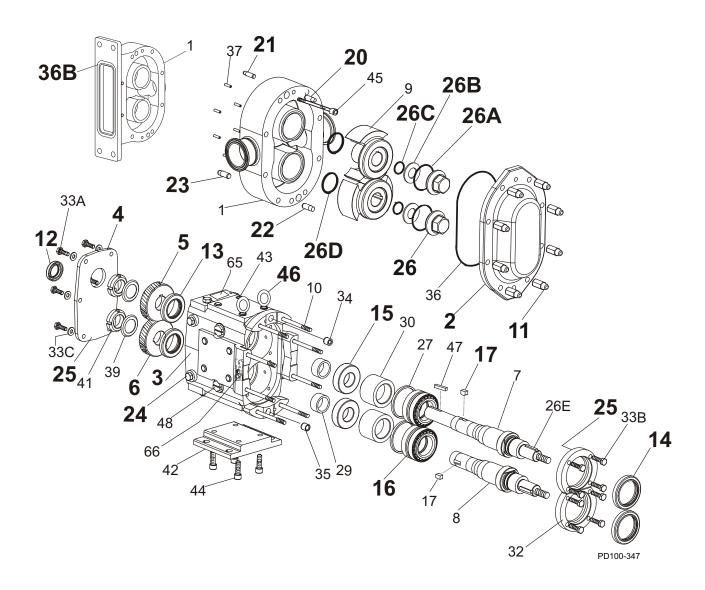
180, 184, 220, 224-U2 Pump Parts

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	PART NO.	NOTES
	180-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
	180-U2 Pump Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
	184-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
1	184-U2 Pump Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
'	220-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
	220-U2 Pump Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
	224-U2 Rectangular Flange Inlet Body	1	See Note 1	1
	224-U2 Rect. Flange Inlet Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
	Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 180-184	1	111143-C	3
	Gear Case Assembly, SS; Model 180-184 (Optional)	1	112654-C	3
3	Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 220	1	102931-C	3
	Gear Case Assembly, SS; Model 220 (Optional)	1	102935-C	3
	Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 224	1	115708-C	3
7	180-184-U2 Drive Shaft	1	110023+	41
•	220-224-U2 Drive Shaft	1	108415+	41
8	180-184-U2 Short Shaft	1	110024+	
	220-224 Short Shaft	1	108416+	
	180-184-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88	2	107273+	2
	180-184-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS	2	107285+	2
9	220-224 -U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88	2	102187+	2
	220-224 -U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS	2	102238+	2
	220-U2 Single Wing, Alloy 88	2	117141+	2, 12, 13
10	180-U2 Stud	8	107243+	
10	180-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	8	112629+	
10	184-U2 Stud	6	107243+	45
10A	184-U2 Stud	2	35550+	45
10	184-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	6	112629+	45
10A	184-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	2	36144+	45
10	220-U2 Stud	8	108844+	
10	220-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	8	108847+	
10	224-U2 Stud	6	108844+	45
10A	224-U2 Stud	2	35550+	45
10	224-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	6	108847+	45
10A	224-U2 Stud, Jacketed Cover	2	36144+	45
	•		-	

PL5060-CH88

- 1. Contact customer service with serial number of pump for part number.
- Standard clearances and finishes for rotor part numbers shown. Contact customer service for optional clearances and finishes.
- 3. Gear Case Assemblies listed are upper drive, side mount left hand, and include shafts and timing gears. Cl assemblies are painted WCB blue. Contact customer service for other options.
- 12. Replaces (obsolete) P/Ns 104764 (straight) and 104893 (90 degree) rotors.
- 13. Single wing rotors cannot be used with rectangular flange inlet pumps.
- 41. Tru-Fit drive shaft is longer than the standard drive shaft listed here. See page 106.
- 45. For RF models, qty. 6 of item 10 and qty. 2 of item 10A are required.
- 47. For shaft & bearing assembly part numbers, see page 102.

180, 184, 220, 224-U2 Common Parts



180, 184, 220, 224-U2 Common Parts

	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	PART NO.	NOTES
		Pump Cover	1	101851+	
	2	Jacketed Cover	1	107670+	
L		Pump Cover Vented - Complete Assembly			1
	4	Gear Case Cover, Steel	1	230106000+	
L		Gear Case Cover, SS; Optional	1	102283+	
L	5	Gear, Drive Shaft, Spur	1	110932+	
L	6	Gear, Short Shaft, Spur	1	110932+	
	11	Hex Nut	8	108372+	
L	• • •	Wing Nut, Optional	8	105853+	
L	12	Oil Seal, Gear Case Cover	1	STD030006	
L	13	Oil Seal, Gear Case Rear	2	STD119002	
	14	Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer	2	121681+	3
	15	Bearing, Rear	2	200035000+	
	16	Bearing, Front	2	200036000+	
	17	Key, Gear	2	200037000+	
	20	180-220-U2 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .433" x .85"	1	137004+	43
	20	184-224-U2 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .495" x .85"	1	137005+	43
	21	180-220-U2 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .433" x 1.0"	1	124584+	44
	21	184-224-U2 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .495" x 1.0"	1	124586+	44
	22	180-220-U2 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .495" x .85"	1	137005+	43
	22	184-224-U2 Dowel Pin, Cover Side, .433" x .85"	1	137004+	43
	23	180-220-U2 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .495" x 1.0"	1	124586+	44
	23	184-224-U2 Dowel Pin, Gear Case Side, .433" x 1.0"	1	124584+	44
	24	Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5"	5	115798+	40
	24	Oil Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5"	1	115799+	40
	25	Silicone Sealant	1	000142301+	
	26	Nut, Rotor	2	101807+	
		O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N	2	N70235	
*	26A	O-Ring, Rotor Nut, EPDM	2	E70235	
L		O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM	2	V70235	
	26B	Belleville Washer	2	101694+	
ſ		O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N	2	N70122	
*	26C	O-Ring, Retainer, EPDM	2	E70122	
L		O-Ring, Retainer, FKM	2	V70122	
ſ		O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N	2	N70230	
*	26D	O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM	2	E70230	
		O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM	2	V70230	
_				PI 50	060-CH89

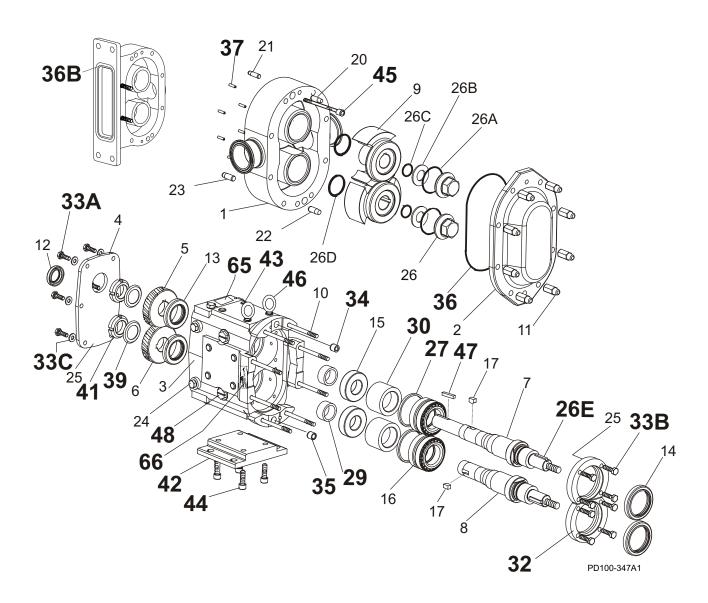
PL5060-CH89

Notes:

* Recommended spare parts

- 1. Please configure in eSales or contact customer service.
- 3. For bearing isolator kit, see page 103.
- 40. Applies to pumps shipped after October 2003. Pumps shipped prior to October 2003 used qty 6 of plug w/washer, part number 000046004+.
- 43. Exposed length of dowel pin: .444" (11.3 mm)
- 44. Exposed length of dowel pin: .563" (14.3 mm)
- 47. For shaft & bearing assembly part numbers, see page 102.

180, 184, 220, 224-U2 Common Parts, cont'd



Notes: (See "Notes" column on page 85)

* Recommended Spare Parts

- 1. For pumps purchased before about 1990, replace both spacers, as 40878+ will not work correctly with the old design spacer (200055000).
- 3. For pumps manufactured after July 2004. For bearing isolator kit, and for pumps prior to July 2004, see page 103.
- 15. For an older gear case without a threaded plug hole, use plug p/n 000121001+
- 16. For seals, see page 95. For vented covers, see page 104.
- 47. For Shaft & Bearing assembly part numbers, see page 102.

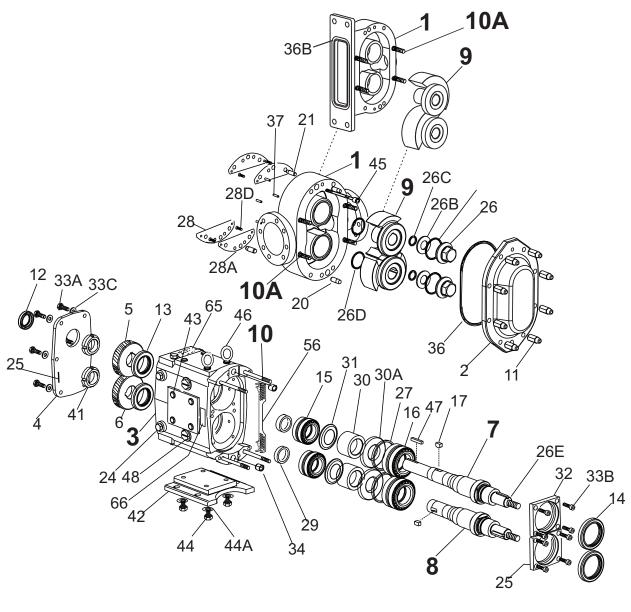
180, 184, 220, 224-U2 Common Parts, cont'd

	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	PART NO.	NOTES
	26E	180-184-U2 Key, Rotor	2	101828+	
	20E	220-224-U2 Key, Rotor	2	101827+	
	27	Shim Kit	2	117892+	
	29	Spacer, Gear to Rear Bearing	2	40878+	1
	30	Bearing Spacer	2	40752+	
	22	Bearing Retainer, Front, SS	2	121829+	3
	32	Bearing Retainer, Front, SS, used with bearing isolators	2	101813+	3
	33A	3/8-16 x 3/4" HHCS, SS Gear Case Cover	8	30-50	
	33B	3/8-16 x 1-1/4" HHCS, SS Bearing Retainer	8	30-60	
	33C	3/8" Flat Washer, Gear Case Cover	8	43-30	
	34	Dowel Bushing, Upper	1	CD0116000	
	35	Dowel Bushing, Lower	1	CD0116100	
		O-Ring, Pump Cover, Buna N	1	N70381	
		O-Ring, Pump Cover, EPDM	1	E70381	
*	36	O-Ring, Pump Cover, FKM	1	V70381	
		O-Ring, Pump Cover, Silicone	1	S75381	
		184-U2 O-ring, Rectangular Flange, Buna N	1	N70374	
		184-U2 O-ring, Rectangular Flange, EPDM	1	E70374	
		184-U2 O-ring, Rectangular Flange, FKM	1	V70374	
*	36B	224-U2 O-Ring, Rectangular Flange, Buna N	1	N70376	
		224-U2 O-Ring, Rectangular Flange, EPDM	1	E70376	
		224-U2 O-Ring, Rectangular Flange, FKM	1	V70376	
	37	Stop Pin, Seal	6	101720+	
-	39	Lockwasher, Gear	2	STD136011	
F	41	Locknut, Gear	2	STD236011	
-		Gear Case Shim, CI	1	230110000+	
		Gear Case Shim, SS; Optional	1	102287+	
	42	Pump Pedestal, 9", Optional	1	GD0110SM9	
		Pump Pedestal, 13", Optional	1	GD0110SM1	
-	43	Plastic Cap Plug	6	000121001+	
-	44	1/2-13 x 2" SS SHCS	4	30-44	
F		180-184-U2 Body Retaining Screws, 3/8-16 x 4"	2	30-323	
	45	220-224-U2 Body Retaining Screws, 3/8-16 x 4-1/2"	2	30-499	
┝	46	Eye Bolt, 1/2 -13	2	30-360	
		Key, Coupling - 1/2 x 1/2 x 1-7/8"	1	000037004+	
	47	Key, Coupling - Tru-Fit	1	119717+	
-	48	Cleanout Plug	2	41013+	15
-	61	Name Plate, Sanitary	1	001061015+	10
F	62	#2 x .187" RHDS	4	30-355	
}					
-	65	Caution Plate	2	121694+	
-	66	Warning Label		33-60	
	67	180-184-220-U2 Grease Fitting, 1/8" (straight) 224-U2 Grease Fitting, 1/8" (angled)	4	BD0092000 BD0092100	
F	68	Plastic Cap, Grease Fitting	4	BD0093000	
L		ac. cap, croaco i ming	<u>'</u>		060-CH90

PL5060-CH90

Notes: See page 84.

210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370-U2 Pump Parts



PD100-354

Notes (see "Notes" column on page 87):

- 1. Contact customer service with serial number of pump for part number.
- Standard clearances and finishes for rotor part numbers shown. Contact customer service for optional clearances and finishes.
- Gear case assemblies listed are upper drive, side mount left hand, and include shafts and timing gears. Cl assemblies are painted WCB blue. Contact customer service for other options.
- 12. Replaces (obsolete) P/Ns 107662 (straight) and 107663 (90 degree) rotors.
- 41. Tru-Fit drive shaft is longer than the standard drive shaft listed here. See page 106.
- 47. For shaft & bearing assembly part numbers, see page 102.

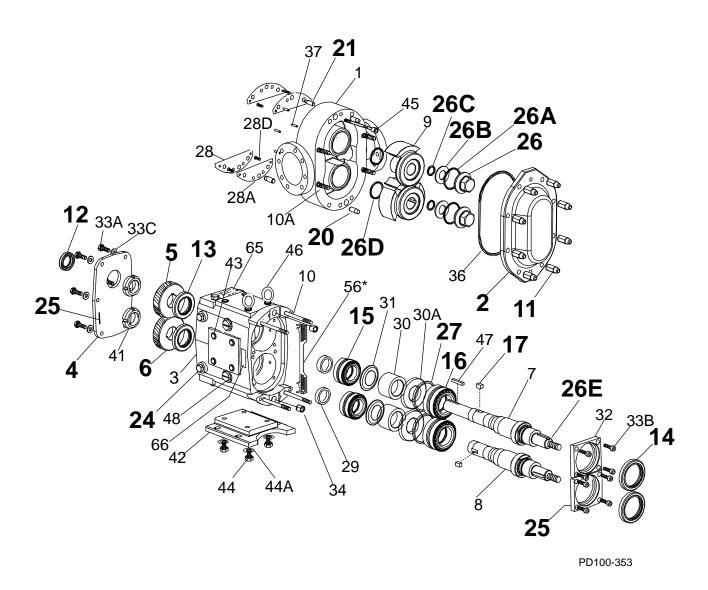
210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370-U2 Pump Parts

210-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 210-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 213-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 214-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 214-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 320-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 320-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 320-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 320-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 323-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 324-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 324-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 324-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 112709-C 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	PART NO.	NOTES
1		210-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
1		210-U2 Pump Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
1 214-U2 Pump Body with Flush 320-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 320-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 320-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 323-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 112709-C 3 Sear Case Assembly, CI, Model 210-213 1 112709-C 3 Sear Case Assembly, CI, Model 320-323-370 1 105479-C 3 Sear Case Assembly, CI, Model 324 1 105479-C 3 Sear Case Assembly, CI, Model 324 1 105479-C 3 Sear Case Assembly, CI, Model 324 1 105479-C 3 Sear Case Assembly, CI, Model 324 1 105479-C 3 Sear Case Assembly, CI, Model 324 1 105479-C 3 Sear Case Assembly, CI, Model 324 1 105479-C 3 Sear Case Assembly, CI, Model 324 1 105479-C 3 Sear Case Assembly, CI, Model 324 1 105479-C 3 Sear Case Assembly, CI, Model 324 1 105479-C 3 Sear Case Assembly, CI, Model 324 1 105479-C 3 Sear Case Assembly, CI, Model 324 1 112186+ 41 112186+ 41 112186+ 41 112186+ 41 112186+ 41 112186+ 41 112186+ 41 112186+ 41 112186+ 41 112186+ 41 112187+ 41 112		213-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
1 320-U2 Pump Body 320-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 320-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 323-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 324-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 324-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 1 12709-C 3 Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 210-213 1 112709-C 3 Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 2214 1 112709B-C 3 Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 320-323-370 1 105479-C 3 Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 324 1 105479B-C 3 210-214-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112188+ 41 213-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112188+ 41 323-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112188+ 41 323-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112188+ 41 370-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112188+ 41 210-214-U2 Short Shaft 1 112187+ 213-U2 Short Shaft 1 112189+ 320-324-U2 Short Shaft 1 113961+ 370-U2 Short Shaft 1 113961+ 370-U2 Short Shaft 1 1124840+ 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112199+ 2 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 11220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 11720+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 11720+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 11720+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 11720+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 11720+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 11720+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117402+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117402+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117402+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117402+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117402+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117402+ 2 320-02 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117402+ 2 320-02 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117402+ 2 320-02 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117402+ 2 320-02 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117402+ 2 320-02 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117402+ 2 320-02 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117402+ 2 320-02 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117402+ 2 320-02 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117402+ 2 2 320-02 Rotor, Twin Wi		214-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
320-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 323-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 324-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 324-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 324-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 See Note 1 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 See Note 1 1 See Note		214-U2 Pump Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
320-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 323-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 324-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 324-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 12709-C 3 Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 214 1 112709-C 3 Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 324 1 105479-C 3 3 210-214-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112188+ 41 213-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112188+ 41 213-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112188+ 41 323-U2 Drive Shaft 1 11248+ 41 323-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112489+ 41 210-214-U2 Short Shaft 1 112489+ 41 210-214-U2 Short Shaft 1 112489+ 41 213-U2 Short Shaft 1 112489+ 41 213-U2 Short Shaft 1 112489+ 41 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112199+ 2 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112211+ 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	4	320-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
324-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 324-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 112709-C 3 Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 210-213 1 112709-C 3 Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 320-323-370 1 105479-C 3 Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 324 1 105479-C 3 210-214-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112188+ 41 213-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112188+ 41 320-324-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112188+ 41 320-324-U2 Drive Shaft 1 113960+ 41 370-U2 Drive Shaft 1 1124839+ 41 41 323-U2 Drive Shaft 1 1124839+ 41 41 320-324-U2 Short Shaft 1 112189+ 320-324-U2 Short Shaft 1 112189+ 320-324-U2 Short Shaft 1 112189+ 320-324-U2 Short Shaft 1 1124840+ 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112199+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 11753+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 11753+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124861+ 2 2 10-213-214-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 114024- 2 10-213-214-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 2 114024- 2 1	'	320-U2 Pump Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
324-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 1 See Note 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		323-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
370-U2 Pump Body 1 See Note 1 1 370-U2 Pump Body with Flush 1 See Note 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		324-U2 Pump Body	1	See Note 1	1
370-U2 Pump Body with Flush Gear Case Assembly, Cl, Model 210-213 Gear Case Assembly, Cl, Model 214 Gear Case Assembly, Cl, Model 320-323-370 Gear Case Assembly, Cl, Model 324 1 105479-C 3 Gear Case Assembly, Cl, Model 324 1 105479-C 3 Gear Case Assembly, Cl, Model 324 1 105479-C 3 210-214-U2 Drive Shaft 213-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112186+ 41 213-U2 Drive Shaft 1 108417+ 41 320-324-U2 Drive Shaft 1 113960+ 41 370-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112187+ 213-U2 Short Shaft 1 112187+ 213-U2 Short Shaft 1 112187+ 213-U2 Short Shaft 1 112189+ 320-324-U2 Short Shaft 1 113961+ 370-U2 Short Shaft 1 113961+ 370-U2 Short Shaft 1 113961+ 370-U2 Short Shaft 1 112199+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112199+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112211+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 11720+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 11720+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 11720+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 11753+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 1144849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 11493+ 2 210-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 214-324-U2 Stud, Short		324-U2 Pump Body with Flush	1	See Note 1	1
Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 210-213			1	See Note 1	1
3 Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 214 1 112709B-C 3 Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 320-323-370 1 105479-C 3 Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 324 1 105479B-C 3 210-214-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112186+ 41 213-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112188+ 41 320-324-U2 Drive Shaft 1 108417+ 41 320-324-U2 Drive Shaft 1 113960+ 41 370-U2 Drive Shaft 1 112187+ 210-214-U2 Short Shaft 1 112187+ 213-U2 Short Shaft 1 112189+ 320-324-U2 Short Shaft 1 108418+ 323-U2 Short Shaft 1 113961+ 370-U2 Short Shaft 1 1124840+ 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112199+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112211+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117524+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2				See Note 1	
Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 320-323-370			1	112709-C	
Gear Case Assembly, Cl, Model 320-323-370 1 105479-C 3	3				
210-214-U2 Drive Shaft	3		1	105479-C	
7		Gear Case Assembly, CI, Model 324	=	105479B-C	
7 320-324-U2 Drive Shaft 1 108417+ 41 323-U2 Drive Shaft 1 113960+ 41 370-U2 Drive Shaft 1 124839+ 41 210-214-U2 Short Shaft 1 112187+ 213-U2 Short Shaft 1 112189+ 320-324-U2 Short Shaft 1 108418+ 323-U2 Short Shaft 1 113961+ 370-U2 Short Shaft 1 1124840+ 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112199+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 112211+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 105427+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10 2			1	112186+	
323-U2 Drive Shaft 370-U2 Drive Shaft 1 113960+ 41 370-U2 Drive Shaft 210-214-U2 Short Shaft 213-U2 Short Shaft 1 112187+ 213-U2 Short Shaft 1 112189+ 320-324-U2 Short Shaft 1 108418+ 323-U2 Short Shaft 1 113961+ 370-U2 Short Shaft 1 124840+ 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112199+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 112211+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 105427+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 105439+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10 214-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 214-324-U2 Stud, Short					
370-U2 Drive Shaft 210-214-U2 Short Shaft 213-U2 Short Shaft 1 112187+ 213-U2 Short Shaft 320-324-U2 Short Shaft 1 108418+ 323-U2 Short Shaft 1 113961+ 370-U2 Short Shaft 1 124840+ 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112199+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 112211+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 105427+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 105439+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10 10 10 10 214-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 111292+ 2 40699+	7	320-324-U2 Drive Shaft			
8 210-214-U2 Short Shaft 1 112187+ 213-U2 Short Shaft 1 112189+ 320-324-U2 Short Shaft 1 108418+ 323-U2 Short Shaft 1 113961+ 370-U2 Short Shaft 1 124840+ 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112199+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 112211+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 105427+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 105439+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10 210-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 112191+ 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 40699+					41
8 213-U2 Short Shaft 1 112189+ 320-324-U2 Short Shaft 1 108418+ 323-U2 Short Shaft 1 113961+ 370-U2 Short Shaft 1 124840+ 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112199+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 112211+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 105427+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 105439+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 112191+ 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 2 14-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 40699+		370-U2 Drive Shaft			41
8 320-324-U2 Short Shaft 1 108418+ 323-U2 Short Shaft 1 113961+ 370-U2 Short Shaft 1 124840+ 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112199+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 112211+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 105427+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 105439+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10 210-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 112191+ 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 40699+				112187+	
323-U2 Short Shaft 370-U2 Short Shaft 1 113961+ 370-U2 Short Shaft 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112199+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 112211+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 105427+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 105439+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10 210-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 112191+ 370-U2 Stud, Long 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 111292+ 2 40699+				112189+	
370-U2 Short Shaft 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112199+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 112211+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 105427+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 105439+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10 210-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 112191+ 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 2 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 40699+	8				
210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 112199+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 112211+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 105427+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 105439+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10 210-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 112191+ 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 2 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 40699+					
210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 112211+ 2 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 105427+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 105439+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10 210-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 112191+ 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 2 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 2 40699+					
9 210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117220+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 105427+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 105439+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 210-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 112191+ 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 111292+ 240699+ 2 40699+				112199+	2
320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 105427+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 105439+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10 210-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 112191+ 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 111292+ 2 40699+		210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS		112211+	2
9 320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 105439+ 2 320-324-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10 210-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 112191+ 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 111292+ 2 40699+		210-213-214-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88	2	117220+	2
320-324-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10 210-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 112191+ 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 2 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 111292+ 2 40699+		320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88	2	105427+	2
320-324-U2 Rotor, Single Wing, Alloy 88 2 117153+ 2, 12 323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10 210-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 112191+ 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 111292+ 2 40699+	9	320-324-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS	2	105439+	2
323-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 114022+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10 210-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 112191+ 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 111292+ 2 40699+			2	117153+	2, 12
370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, Alloy 88 2 124849+ 2 370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10 210-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 112191+ 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 111292+ 2 40699+			2	114022+	
370-U2 Rotor, Twin Wing, 316SS 2 124861+ 2 10 210-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 112191+ 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 2 111292+ 2 40699+ 2 40699+					
10 210-213-214-320-323-324-U2 Stud, Long 4 112191+ 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 111292+ 2 40699+					
10 370-U2 Stud, Long 4 124838+ 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 111292+ 2 40699+					_
10A 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 111292+ 2 40699+	10				
10A 214-324-U2 Stud, Short 2 40699+					
	10A	214-324-U2 Stud, Short			
1210-213-320-323-370-02 3tua, 3110ft		210-213-320-323-370-U2 Stud, Short	4	111292+	

PL5060-CH93

Notes: See page 86.

210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370-U2 Common Parts



210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370-U2 Common Parts

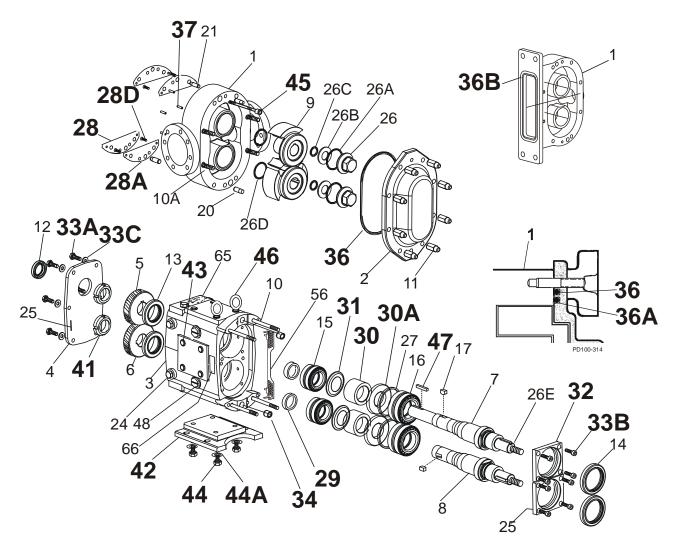
	DESCRIPTION			NOTES
		PUMP	NO.	NOTES
1	210-224-U2 Pump Cover	1	112865+	
	210-224-U2 Jacketed Cover	1	116342+	
	320-324-370-U2 Pump Cover	1	109974+	
	320-324-370-U2 Jacketed Cover	1	114359+	
	213-323-U2 Pump Cover	1	114020+	
	Gear Case Cover, Steel	1	40669+	
	Gear, Drive Shaft, Spur	1	102470+	
	Gear, Short Shaft, Spur	1	102470+	
1 11 🖿	Hex Nut	8	108373+	
''	Wing Nut, Optional	8	110858+	
12	Oil Seal, Gear Case Cover	1	STD030004	
13	Oil Seal, Gear Case Rear	2	102475+	3
14	Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer	2	121681+	4
15	Bearing, Rear	2	0H1036000	
16	Bearing, Front	2	0H1036003	
17	Key, Gear	2	0H1037000	
	Dowel Pins, Cover Side	2	0H1040000	43
21	Dowel Pins, Gear Case Side	2	105871+	44
	Oil Plug, M20 x 1.5"	5	115798+	40
	Oil Level Indicator, M20 x 1.5"	1	115799+	40
	Oil Level Indicator, ATEX, M20 x 1.5	1	131417+	
	Silicone Sealant	1	000142301+	
26	Nut, Rotor	2	105409+	
1	O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Buna N	2	N70237	
004	O-Ring, Rotor Nut, EPDM	2	E70237	
	O-Ring, Rotor Nut, FKM	2	V70237	
	O-Ring, Rotor Nut, Silicone	2	S75237	
	Washer, Belleville	2	105411+	
	O-Ring, Retainer, Buna N	2	N70125	
1 7	O-Ring, Retainer, EPDM	2	E70125	
	O-Ring, Retainer, FKM	2	V70125	
	O-Ring, Retainer, Silicone	2	S75125	
	O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Buna N	2	N70232	
1	O-Ring, Rotor Hub, EPDM	2	E70232	
	O-Ring, Rotor Hub, FKM	2	V70232	
	O-Ring, Rotor Hub, Silicone	2	S75232	
	210-213-224-U2 Key, Rotor	2	105422+	
	320-323-324-370-U2 Key, Rotor	2	105421+	
	Shim Kit	2	117893+	

PL5060-CH94

- 3. Applies to pumps shipped after July 2001. Prior to this date, this part was not required. Check the pump serial number to verify the date of manufacture and identify the part number required.
- 4. For pumps manufactured after July 2004. For bearing isolator kit, and for pumps prior to July 2004, see page 103.
- 40. Applies to pumps shipped after October 2003. Pumps shipped prior to October 2003 used qty 6 of plug with washer, part number 000046004+.
- 43. Exposed length of dowel pin: .75" (19 mm)
- 44. Exposed length of dowel pin: 1.125" (28.6 mm)
- 47. For shaft & bearing assembly part numbers, see page 102.

^{*} Recommended spare parts

210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370-U2 Common Parts, cont'd



PD100-352

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	PART NO.	NOTES
28	Shim Plate	2	105426+	
	Shims, Body, .002	AR	105866+	
	Shims, Body, .003	AR	105867+	
28A	Shims, Body, .005	AR	105868+	
	Shims, Body, .010	AR	105869+	
	Shims, Body, .020	AR	105870+	
28D	5/16-18 x 1" FHSCS	4	30-612	

PL5060-CH95

Notes: (See "Notes" column on page 91)

- * Recommended spare parts
- 3. Pumps shipped prior to July 30, 2001.
- 4. Pumps shipped starting July 30, 2001
- 5. For pumps older than July 2004, and for bearing isolator kit, see page 103.
- 11. Used on 213-U2 and 323-U2 only.
- 16. For seals, see page 95.
- 17. For vented covers, see page 104.
- 47. For shaft & bearing assembly part numbers, see page 102.

Page 90 95-03015 10/2018

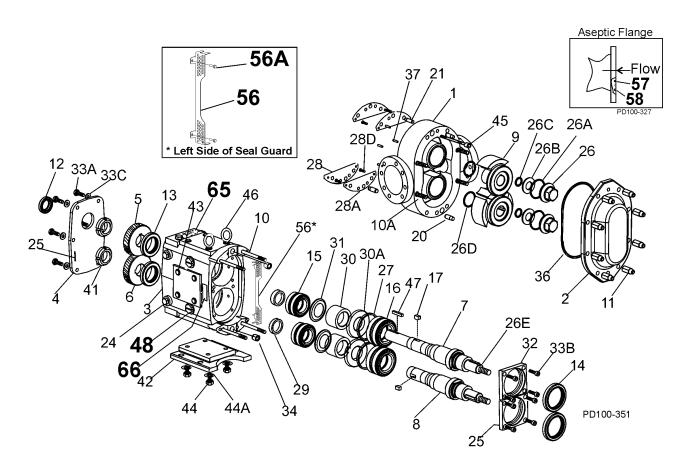
210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370-U2 Common Parts, cont'd

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	PART NO.	NOTES
	Spacer, Gear to Rear Bearing		102474+	4
29	Spacer, Gear to Rear Bearing	2	117691+	3
30	Bearing Spacer	2	102472+	
30A	Spacer Seal	2	102473+	
31	Retainer, Grease	2	STD091000	
	Bearing Retainer, Front		123533+	5
32	Bearing Retainer, Front, SS, used with bearing isolators	2	121141+	5
33A	3/8-16 x .75" HHCS	6	30-50	
33B	5/16-18 x 1" HHCS	8	30-34	
33C	3/8" Flat Washer	6	43-30	
34	Dowel Bushings	2	0H1116000	
	210-224-U2 O-Ring, Pump Cover, Buna N	1	N70382	
	210-224-U2 O-Ring, Pump Cover, EPDM	1	E70382	
	210-224-U2 O-Ring, Pump Cover, FKM	1	V70382	
	210-224-U2 O-Ring, Pump Cover, Silicone	1	S75382	
	320-324-370-U2 O-Ring, Pump Cover, Buna N	1	N70383	
* 36	320-324-370-U2 O-Ring, Pump Cover, EPDM	1	E70383	
	320-324-370-U2 O-Ring, Pump Cover, FKM	1	V70383	
	320-324-370-U2 O-Ring, Pump Cover, Silicone	1	S75383	
	213-323-U2 O-Ring, Pump Cover, Outer, EPDM	1	323117012+	11
	213-323-U2 O-Ring, Pump Cover, Outer, Silicone	1	323117013+	11
	213-323-U2 O-Ring, Pump Cover, Outer, FKM	1	323117014+	11
	213-323-U2 O-Ring, Pump Cover, Inner, EPDM	1	323117002+	11
* 36A	213-323-U2 O-Ring, Pump Cover, Inner, Silicone	1	323117002+	11
304	213-323-U2 O-Ring, Pump Cover, Inner, FKM	1	323117003+	11
	214-U2 Flange O-ring, Buna N	1	N70377	11
	214-02 Flange O-ring, Bulla N	1	E70377	
	214-U2 Flange O-ring, EFBM	1	V70377	
* 36B	324-U2 Flange O-ring, Buna N	1	N70377	
	324-U2 Flange O-ring, Bulla N	1	E70378	
	324-U2 Flange O-ring, EFDM	1	V70378	
37	Stop Pin, Seal	6	102438+	
41	Locknut, Gear	2	105697+	
	Gear Case Shim, Cl	1	40288+	
42	Pump Pedestal, 22", Optional	1	324110226+	
43	Plastic Cap Plug	8	000121001+	
44	1/2-13 x 1-3/4" HHCS	4	30-127X	
44A	Lock Washer, 1/2"	4	43-16	
444	210-213-214-U2 Body Retaining Screws - 3/8-16 x 3-1/2"	2	30-326	
45	320-323-324-U2 Body Retaining Screws - 3/8-16 x 4-1/2"	2	30-323	
1 73	370-U2 Body Retaining Screws - 3/8-16 x 6"	2	30-323	
46	, ,	3	30-360	
40	Eye Bolt Key, Coupling - 5/8 x 5/8 x 2-3/4"	1	000037005+	
47	Key, Coupling - 5/8 x 5/8 x 2-3/4 Key, Coupling - Tru-Fit	1	119718+	
	mey, coupiling - Tru-Fit	1 1		60-CH95a

PL5060-CH95a

Notes: See page 90.

210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370-U2 Common Parts, cont'd



210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370-U2 Common Parts, cont'd

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. (per pump)	PART NO.	NOTES
48	Cleanout Plug	2	41013+	15
	210-213-U2 Seal Guard	2	113503+	
	214-U2 Seal Guard	1	113503+	
56	214-02 Seal Gualu	1	126361+	
30	320-323-370-U2 Seal Guard	2	113504+	
	324-U2 Seal Guard	1	113504+	
	324-02 Seal Gualu	1	126360+	
56A	1/4 - 20 x 3/8" HHCS	4	30-68	
60A	1/8-27 Aseptic Connection Pipe Plugs	10	STD128500	11
61	Name Plate, Sanitary	1	135624+	
62	#2 x .187" RHDS	4	30-355	
65	Caution Plate	2	121694+	
66	Warning Label	2	33-60	
67	Grease Fitting, 1/8"	4	BD0092000	1
68	Plastic Cap, Grease Fitting	4	BD0093000	

PL5060-CH96

Notes:

- 1. This grease fitting is the straight style. Part number BD0092100 is the angled style.
- 11. Used on 213-U2 and 323-U2 only.
- 15. For an older gear case without a threaded plug hole, use plug p/n 000121001+

Aseptic Flange

	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	Qty. per	PART NO.	NOTES	
			pump	323-U2		
		O-Ring, Port, Inner, EPDM		E70261		
*	57	O-Ring, Port, Inner, FKM	2	V70261	12	
		O-Ring, Port, Inner, Silicone		S75261		
		O-Ring, Port, Outer, EPDM		E70265		
*	58	O-Ring, Port, Outer, FKM	2	V70265	12	
		O-Ring, Port, Outer, Silicone		S75265		

PL5060-CH96a

- * Recommended spare parts
- 12. Used on 323-U2 only.
- 14. For 213-U2 pump part identification, please contact customer service and provide a serial number.

Universal 2 Standard Seals

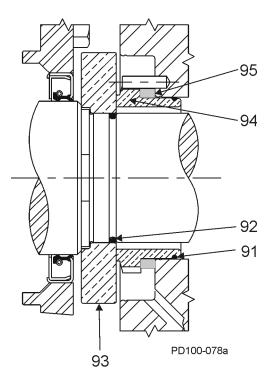


Figure 79 - Standard Single Mechanical Seal

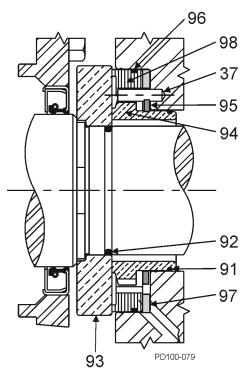


Figure 81 - Standard Double Mechanical Seal

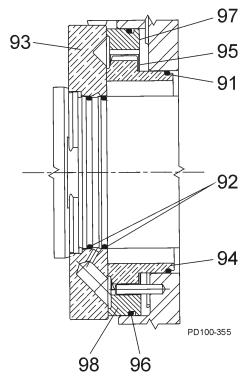


Figure 80 - Aseptic Design Double Mechanical Seal (213, 323 U2 ONLY)

Universal 2 Standard Seals

			ОТУ		F	PART NO. (by model)		
	NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	006, 014, 015, 018 U2	030, 034, 040 U2	045, 060, 064, 130, 134 U2	180, 220, 224 U2	210, 214, 320, 324, 370 U2	213, 323 U2 (see Note 5)	NOTES
*		O-Ring, Inner Seal, Buna N		N70028	N70031	N70035	N70041	N70	154	
*	91	O-Ring, Inner Seal, EPDM	2	E70028	E70031	E70035	E70041	E70	154	
*		O-Ring, Inner Seal, FKM		V70028	V70031	V70035	V70041	V70	154	
*		O-Ring, Shaft, Buna N	_	N70024	N70029	N70133	N70145	N70	149	
*	92	O-Ring, Shaft, EPDM	2 (see Note 1)	E70024	E70029	E70133	E70145	E70	149	1
*		O-Ring, Shaft, FKM	,	V70024	V70029	V70133	V70145	V70	149	
*		Seal Seat, Ceramic		101667+	101670+	101673+	101676+	105416+	N/A	
*	93	Seal Seat, Silicon Carbide	2	101668+	101671+	101674+	101677+	105417+	112192+	
*		Seal Seat, Tungsten Carbide		119509+	119510+	119511+	119512+	119513+	N/A	
*		Seal Inner, Carbon		101651+	101655+	101659+	101663+	1054	112+	
*	94	Seal Inner, Ceramic	2	101652+	101656+	101660+	101664+	1054	113+	
*	34	Seal Inner, Silicon Carbide		101653+	101657+	101661+	101665+	1054	114+	
*		Seal Inner, Tungsten Carbide		101654+	101658+	101662+	101666+	1054	115+	
	95	Wave Spring, Inner Seal	2	101683+	101685+	101687+	101689+	1054	119+	
*		O-Ring, Outer Seal, Buna N		N70035	N70041	N70043	N70046	N70	160	
*	96	O-Ring, Outer Seal, EPDM	2	E70035	E70041	E70043	E70046	E70	160	2
*		O-Ring, Outer Seal, FKM		V70035	V70041	V70043	V70046	V70	160	
	97	Wave Spring, Outer Seal	2	101684+	101686+	101688+	101690+	1054	120+	2
*	98	Outer Seal, Carbon	2	101679+	101680+	101681+	101682+	1054	118+	2

PL5060-CH75b

- * Recommended spare parts
- 1. Qty. (4) needed per pump on 213-U2 and 323-U2.
- 2. Double mechanical seal design only.
- 5. Aseptic 213 and 323-U2 pumps are available only with a double mechanical seal.
- 6. See page 55 for O-ring selections, descriptions and color codes.

Universal 2 Specialty Seals

Universal 2 Narrow Face (NF) Seals

The Universal 2 Narrow Face (NF) seal is available in the single or double mechanical seal design. The smaller diameter rotating seal seat (item 93) is only used with the NF seal.

(Standard single mechanical seal shown for reference)

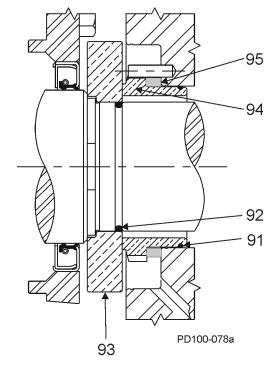


Figure 82 - Standard Single Mechanical Seal

Universal 2 High-Pressure Barrier (HPB) Seals

The Universal 2 High Pressure Barrier (HPB) seal is available in the double mechanical seal design only.

The maximum barrier pressure is 100 psi.

Recommended seal flush flow is 1/8 gpm.

To calculate the barrier pressure to ensure that the barrier fluid is on the seal instead of the product:

$$((Dp - Sp) \times 30\%) + Sp + 30 psi = Bp$$

Dp = pump discharge pressure

Sp = pump suction pressure

Bp = flush water pressure

(Standard double mechanical seal shown for reference)

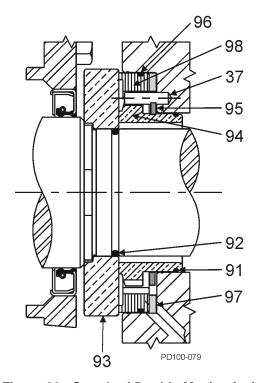


Figure 83 - Standard Double Mechanical Seal

Universal 2 Specialty Seals

				PART NO. (by model)					
NO.		DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	006, 014, 015, 018 U2	030, 034, 040 U2	045, 060, 064, 130, 134 U2	180, 220, 224 U2	210, 214, 320, 324. 370 U2	NOTES
		O-Ring, Inner Seal, Buna N		N70028	N70031	N70035	N70041	N70154	
*	91	O-Ring, Inner Seal, EPDM	2	E70028	E70031	E70035	E70041	E70154	
		O-Ring, Inner Seal, FKM		V70028	V70031	V70035	V70041	V70154	
		O-Ring, Shaft, Buna N		N70024	N70029	N70133	N70145	N70149	
*	92	O-Ring, Shaft, EPDM	2	E70024	E70029	E70133	E70145	E70149	
		O-Ring, Shaft, FKM		V70024	V70029	V70133	V70145	V70149	
		NF Seal Seat, Silicon		124743+	124745+	124747+	124749+	124751+	
		Carbide, SM Seal Only		124743+	124745+	124/4/+	124749+	124/31+	3, 4
		NF Seal Seat, Tungsten		124744+	124746+	124748+	124750+	124752+	5, 4
		Carbide, SM Seal Only	2	124744*	124740+	124740+	1247 30+	124732+	
		NF Seal Seat, Silicon		101668+	101671+	101674+	101677+	105417+	
* 93	93	Carbide, DM Seal		1010001	1010711	1010741	1010771	103417	4
		NF Seal Seat, Tungsten		119509+	119510+	119511+	119512+	119513+	7
		Carbide, DM Seal		404007	404070	404070	404070	405440	
		HPB Seal Seat, Ceramic		101667+	101670+	101673+	101676+	105416+	0.4
		HPB Seal Seat, Silicon Carbide		101668+	101671+	101674+	101677+	105417+	2, 4
		NF Seal, Inner, Silicon							
		Carbide		124734+	124736+	124738+	124740+	124742+	
		NF Seal, Inner, Tungsten		40.4700	404705	404707	40.4700	404744	4
*	94	Carbide	2	124733+	124735+	124737+	124739+	124741+	
	94	HPB Seal, Inner, Silicon	_	110821+	110823+	110825+	110827+	110829+	
		Carbide		110021+	110023+	110023+	110027+	110029+	2, 4
		HPB Seal, Inner, Tungsten		122324+	122325+	122326+	122327+	122328+	2, 4
	Carbide								
	95	Wave Spring, Inner Seal	2	101683+	101685+	101687+	101689+	105419+	
* 96		O-Ring, Outer Seal, Buna N		N70035	N70041	N70043	N70046	N70160	
	96	O-Ring, Outer Seal, EPDM	2	E70035	E70041	E70043	E70046	E70160	2
	O-Ring, Outer Seal, FKM		V70035	V70041	V70043	V70046	V70160		
	97	Wave Spring, Outer Seal	2	101684+	101686+	101688+	101690+	105420+	2
*	98	Outer Seal, Carbon	2	101679+	101680+	101681+	101682+	105418+	2

PL5060-CH75a

- Recommended spare parts
- 2. Double mechanical seal design only.
- 3. Single mechanical seal design only.4. HPB and NF seals are NOT available on the 213-U2 or 323-U2.
- 6. See page 55 for O-ring selections, descriptions and color codes.

Seal Kits - 006, 015, 018-U2, 014-U2, 030, 040-U2, 034-U2

Description	Kit Part#
SEAL KIT, 015U2, SM, C/CE, BUNA	131420+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, SM, C/SC, BUNA	133247+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, SM, SC/SC, BUNA	133357+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, SM, TC/SC, BUNA	133496+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, SM, TC/SC, EPDM	133497+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, SM, C/CE, EPDM	133164+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, SM, C/SC, EPDM	133249+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, SM, SC/SC, EPDM	133358+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, SM, C/CE, FKM	133163+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, SM, C/SC, FKM	133248+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, SM, SC/SC, FKM	126889+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, SM, TC/SC, FKM	125945+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, SM, TC/SC NF, FKM	137232+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, BUNA	133820+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, BUNA	133900+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	133956+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, DM, SC/C-C/SC NF, BUNA	122956+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134019+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, EPDM	133821+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, EPDM	133901+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	133958+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134021+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	133957+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	134020+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, DM, C/CE, FKM	130840+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, FKM	130847+
SEAL KIT, 015U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC, FKM	137908+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, SM, C/CE, BUNA	133165+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, SM, C/SC, BUNA	133250+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, SM, C/SC, BUNA	134297+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, SM, SC/SC, BUNA	133359+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, SM, TC/SC, BUNA	133498+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, SM, C/CE, FKM	133166+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, SM, C/SC, FKM	133255+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, SM, C/SC, FKM	134298+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, SM, SC/SC, FKM	133360+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, SM, TC/SC, FKM	133499+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, BUNA	133822+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, BUNA	133902+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	133959+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134022+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, EPDM	133824+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, EPDM	133904+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	133961+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134024+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, FKM	133823+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, FKM	133903+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, DM, SCF/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	133960+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	134023+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, SM, C/CE, EPDM	133167+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, SM, C/SC, EPDM	133256+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, SM, SC/SC, EPDM	133361+
SEAL KIT, 014U2, SM, TC/SC, EPDM	133500+
P	L5060-CH131

Description	Kit Part#
SEAL KIT, 030U2, SM, C/CE, BUNA	129648+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, SM, C/SC, BUNA	134300+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, SM, SC/SC, BUNA	133362+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, SM, TC/SC, BUNA	133501+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, SM, C/CE, EPDM	133168+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, SM, C/SC, EPDM	134302+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, SM, SC/SC, EPDM	133363+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, SM, TC/SC, EPDM	133503+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, SM, C/CE, FKM	123985+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, SM, C/SC, FKM	134301+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, SM, SC/SC, FKM	125019+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, SM, TC/SC, FKM	133502+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, BUNA	133905+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	133962+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134025+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, BUNA	133825+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, EPDM	133906+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	133964+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134027+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, EPDM	133826+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, FKM	123986+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	133963+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	134026+
SEAL KIT, 030U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, FKM SEAL KIT, 030U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC, FKM	130841+
	137907+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, SM, C/CE, BUNA	133169+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, SM, C/SC, BUNA	134303+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, SM, SC/SC, BUNA	134294+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, SM, TC/SC, BUNA	133504+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, SM, C/CE, FKM	133170+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, SM, C/SC, FKM	134304+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, SM, SC/SC, FKM	134295+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, SM, TC/SC, FKM	133505+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, BUNA	133827+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, BUNA	133907+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	133965+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134028+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, EPDM	133829+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, EPDM	133909+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	133967+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134030+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, FKM	133828+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, FKM	133908+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, DM, SCNF/SC-C/SC, FKM	133966+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, DM, TCNF/SC-C/SC, FKM	134029+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, SM, C/CE, EPDM	133171+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, SM, C/SC, EPDM	134305+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, SM, SC/SC, EPDM	134296+
SEAL KIT, 034U2, SM, TC/SC, EPDM	133506+

Notes:

184U2 kits apply to 184-U2 210U2 kits apply to 210-, 213-U2. 214U2 kits apply to 214-U2 224U2 kits apply to 224-U2

See "Seal kit nomenclature" on page 101.

Abbreviation Key:

SM Single Mechanical DM Double Mechanical C Carbon SC Silicon Carbide TC Tungsten Carbide NF Narrow Face

Seal Kits - 045, 060, 130-U2, 180, 220-U2

Description	Kit Part#
SEAL KIT, 060U2, SM, C/CE, BUNA	131422+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, SM, C/SC, BUNA	133257+
	133364+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, SM, SC/SC, BUNA SEAL KIT, 060U2, SM, TC/SC, BUNA	133507+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, SM, C/CE, EPDM	133172+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, SM, C/CE, EPDM	133178+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, SM, C/SC, EPDM	133258+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, SM, SC/SC, EPDM	133365+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, SM, TC/SC, EPDM	133508+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, SM, C/CE, FKM	126890+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, SM, C/SC, FKM	128193+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, SM, SC/SC, FKM	125020+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, SM, TC/SC, FKM	125023+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, BUNA	133830+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, BUNA	133910+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	133968+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134031+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, EPDM	133832+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, EPDM	133912+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	133970+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134033+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, FKM	133831+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, FKM	128040+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, DM, SCNF/SC-C/SC, FKM	133969+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC, FKM	136951+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	134032+
SEAL KIT, 060U2, DM, TC/TC-C/TC NF, FKM	135752+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, SM, C/CE, BUNA	133173+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, SM, C/SC, BUNA	134306+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, SM, SC/SC, BUNA	134099+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, SM, TC/SC, BUNA	133512+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, SM, C/CE, FKM	133174+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, SM, C/SC, FKM	134307+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, SM, SC/SC, FKM	134100+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, SM, TC/SC, FKM	133513+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, BUNA	133836+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, BUNA	133916+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	133974+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134037+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, EPDM	133838+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, EPDM	133918+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	133976+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134039+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, FKM	133837+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, FKM	133917+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	133975+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	134038+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, SM, C/CE, EPDM	133175+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, SM, C/SC, EPDM	134308+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, SM, SC/SC, EPDM	134101+
SEAL KIT, 064U2, SM, TC/SC, EPDM	133514+
F	PL5060-CH132

Description	Kit Part#
SEAL KIT, 134U2, SM, C/CE, BUNA	133179+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, SM, C/SC, BUNA	134309+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, SM, SC/SC, BUNA	134105+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, SM, TC/SC, BUNA	133518+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, SM, C/CE, FKM	133180+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, SM, C/SC, FKM	134310+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, SM, SC/SC, FKM	134106+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, SM, TC/SC, FKM	133519+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, BUNA	133839+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, BUNA	133922+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	133980+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134043+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, EPDM	133841+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, EPDM	133924+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	133982+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134045+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, FKM	133840+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, FKM	133923+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, DM, SCF/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	133981+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	134044+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, SM, C/CE, EPDM	133181+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, SM, C/SC, EPDM	134311+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, SM, SC/SC, EPDM	134107+
SEAL KIT, 134U2, SM, TC/SC, EPDM	133520+
SEAL KIT, 220U2, SM, C/CE, BUNA	131423+
SEAL KIT, 220U2, SM, C/SC, BUNA	134318+
SEAL KIT, 220U2, SM, TC/SC, BUNA	133530+
SEAL KIT, 220U2, SM, C/CE, FKM	133196+
SEAL KIT, 220U2, SM, C/SC, FKM	134319+
SEAL KIT, 220U2, SM, SC/SC, FKM	125021+
SEAL KIT, 220U2, SM, TC/SC, FKM	125024+
	136745+
SEAL KIT, 220U2, SM, TC/TC, FKM SEAL KIT, 220U2, SM, SC/SC, BUNA	133368+
SEAL KIT, 22002, DM, C/CE-C/CE, BUNA	133848+
SEAL KIT, 22002, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, BUNA	133928+
SEAL KIT, 22002, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	133989+
SEAL KIT, 220U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134049+
SEAL KIT, 22002, DM, C/CE-C/CE, EPDM	133850+
SEAL KIT, 22002, DM, C/CL-C/CL, LI DM	133929+
SEAL KIT, 22002, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, EPDM SEAL KIT, 22002, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	133991+
SEAL KIT, 22002, DM, 3C/3C-C/3C NF, EPDM SEAL KIT, 220U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134071+
SEAL KIT, 22002, DM, TC/3C-C/3C NF, EFDM SEAL KIT, 220U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, FKM	133849+
SEAL KIT, 22002, DM, C/CE-C/CE, FKM SEAL KIT, 22002, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, FKM	129647+
SEAL KIT, 22002, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, FKM SEAL KIT, 22002, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	
	133990+
SEAL KIT, 220U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM SEAL KIT, 220U2, SM, C/CE, EPDM	134050+ 133197+
SEAL KIT, 22002, SM, C/CE, EPDM SEAL KIT, 22002, SM, C/SC, EPDM	
	134320+
SEAL KIT, 220U2, SM, TC/SC, EPDM SEAL KIT, 220U2, SM, SC/SC, EPDM	133531+
SEAL NII, 22002, SIVI, SU/SU, EMDIVI	133369+

Notes:

060U2 kits apply to 045-, 060-, 130-U2 064U2 kits apply to 064-U2 034U2 kits apply to 034-U2. 220U2 kits apply to 180-, 220-U2

See "Seal kit nomenclature" on page 101.

Abbreviation Key:

SM Single Mechanical DM Double Mechanical C Carbon SC Silicon Carbide TC Tungsten Carbide NF Narrow Face SEAL KIT, 214U2, SM, C/CE, BUNA

SEAL KIT, 214U2, SM, C/SC, BUNA

Kit Part#

133215+

134564+

Seal Kits - 184-U2, 210, 213-U2, 214-U2, 224-U2

Description

Description	Kit Part#
SEAL KIT, 184U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, EPDM	133935+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, FKM	133855+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, SM, C/CE, BUNA	133201+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, SM, C/SC, BUNA	134549+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, SM, SC/SC, BUNA	134111+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, SM, TC/SC, BUNA	133535+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, SM, C/CE, FKM	133202+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, SM, C/SC, FKM	134550+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, SM, SC/SC, FKM	134112+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, SM, TC/SC, FKM	133536+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, BUNA	133854+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, BUNA	133933+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	133995+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134075+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, EPDM	133856+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	133997+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134077+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, FKM	133934+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	133996+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	134076+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, SM, C/CE, EPDM	133203+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, SM, C/SC, EPDM	134551+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, SM, SC/SC, EPDM	134113+
SEAL KIT, 184U2, SM, TC/SC, EPDM	133537+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, SM, C/CE, BUNA	131424+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, SM, C/SC, BUNA	134561+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, SM, SC/SC, BUNA	133547+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, SM, C/CE, FKM	133213+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, SM, C/SC, FKM	134562+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, SM, SC/SC, FKM	125022+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, SM, SC/SC, BUNA	133374+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, BUNA	133866+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, BUNA	133945+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134007+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134087+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, EPDM	133868+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, EPDM	133946+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134009+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134089+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, FKM	133867+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, FKM	129787+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	134008+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	134088+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, SM, C/CE, EPDM	133214+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, SM, C/SC, EPDM	134563+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, SM, SC/SC, EPDM	133548+
SEAL KIT, 210U2, SM, SC/SC, EPDM	133375+

DEAL KIT MALIO CM CO/OC DUNA	134304*
SEAL KIT, 214U2, SM, SC/SC, BUNA	133552+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, SM, C/CE, FKM	133216+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, SM, C/SC, FKM	134565+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, SM, SC/SC, FKM	134124+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, SM, SC/SC, FKM	134124+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, BUNA	133872+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, BUNA	133950+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134013+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134093+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, EPDM	133874+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, EPDM	133952+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, EPDM	134015+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134095+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, FKM	133951+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	134094+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, SM, C/CE, EPDM	133217+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, SM, C/SC, EPDM	134566+
SEAL KIT, 214U2, SM, SC/SC, EPDM	133554+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, SM, C/CE, BUNA	133207+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, SM, C/SC, BUNA	134555+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, SM, SC/SC, BUNA	134117+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, SM, TC/SC, BUNA	133541+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, SM, C/C, EPDM	133209+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, SM, C/SC, EPDM	134557+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, SM, SC/SC, EPDM	134119+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, SM, TC/SC, EPDM	133543+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, SM, C/CE, FKM	133208+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, SM, C/SC, FKM	134556+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, SM, SC/SC, FKM	134118+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, SM, TC/SC, FKM	133542+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, BUNA	133860+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, BUNA	133939+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134001+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134081+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, EPDM	133862+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, EPDM	133941+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134003+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134083+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, FKM	133861+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, FKM	133940+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, FKM	133943+
SEAL KIT, 224U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	134002+
OLAL RIT, 22402, DIVI, OU/OU-U/OU IVI , I'RIVI	
SEAL KIT, 22402, DM, 3C/3C-C/3C NF, FKM SEAL KIT, 224U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	134082+

PL5060-CH133

Notes:

184U2 kits apply to 184-U2 210U2 kits apply to 210-, 213-U2. 214U2 kits apply to 214-U2 224U2 kits apply to 224-U2

See "Seal kit nomenclature" on page 101.

Abbreviation Key:

SM Single Mechanical DM Double Mechanical C Carbon SC Silicon Carbide TC Tungsten Carbide NF Narrow Face

Seal Kits - 320-U2, 370-U2, 324-U2

Description	Kit Part#
SEAL KIT, 320U2, SM, C/CE, BUNA	133218+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, SM, C/SC, BUNA	134567+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, SM, SC/SC, BUNA	133376+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, SM, SC/SC, BUNA	133549+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, SM, C/CE, FKM	133219+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, SM, C/SC, FKM	134568+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, SM, SC/SC, FKM	133377+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, SM, SC/SC, FKM	133550+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, BUNA	133869+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, BUNA	133947+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134010+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134090+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, EPDM	133871+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, EPDM	133949+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134012+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134092+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, FKM	133870+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, FKM	133948+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	134011+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	134091+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, SM, C/SC, EPDM	134569+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, SM, SC/SC, EPDM	133378+
SEAL KIT, 320U2, SM, SC/SC, EPDM	133551+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, SM, C/CE, BUNA	133221+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, SM, C/SC, BUNA	134570+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, SM, SC/SC, BUNA	134126+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, SM, C/CE, FKM	133222+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, SM, C/SC, FKM	134571+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, SM, SC/SC, FKM	133556+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, BUNA	133875+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, BUNA	133953+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134016+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, BUNA	134096+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, EPDM	133877+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, EPDM	133955+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134018+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, EPDM	134098+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, DM, C/CE-C/CE, FKM	133876+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC, FKM	133954+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, DM, SC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	134017+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, DM, TC/SC-C/SC NF, FKM	134097+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, SM, C/CE, EPDM	133223+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, SM, C/SC, EPDM	134572+
SEAL KIT, 324U2, SM, SC/SC, EPDM	133557+

Notes:

320U2 kits apply to 320-, 370-U2 324U2 kits apply to 324-U2

Abbreviation Key:

SM Single Mechanical DM Double Mechanical C Carbon SC Silicon Carbide TC Tungsten Carbide NF Narrow Face

Seal kit nomenclature

Single seal:

Example: SEAL KIT, 015U2, SM, C/SC, FKM:

SEAL KIT, Pump size (015U2), Seal type (SM), Inner Seat (C) / Seal Seat (TC), elastomers (FKM)

Double seal:

Example: SEAL KIT, 015U2, DM, C/SC-C/SC, FKM:

SEAL KIT, Pump size (015U2), Seal type (DM), Inner Seat (C) / Seal Seat (SC) - Outer seal (C) / Seal seat (SC), elastomers (FKM)

PL5060-CH134

Shaft & Bearing Assemblies

DESCRIPTION	QTY. PER PUMP	PART NO.
006-014-015-U2 Drive Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137289+
006-014-015-U2 Short Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137291+
018-U2 Drive Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137290+
018-U2 Short Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137292+
30-34 U2 Drive Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137293+
30-34 U2 Short Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137294+
045-U2 Drive Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137296+
045-U2 Short Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137497+
060-064-U2 Drive Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137297+
060-064-U2 Short Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137299+
130-134-U2 Drive Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137298+
130-134-U2 Short Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137300+
180-184-U2 Drive Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137301+
180-184-U2 Short Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137304+
220-224-U2 Drive Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137303+
220-224-U2 Short Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137305+
210-214-U2 Drive Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137330+
210-214-U2 Short Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	POA
320-324-U2 Drive Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137306+
320-324-U2 Short Shaft & Bearing Assy.	1	137307+

PL5060-CH128

^{1.} Assembly includes items 7 or 8 (drive or short shaft), 15 (rear bearing), 16 (front bearing), 17 (gear key), and 29 (gear to rear bearing spacer). See model-specific parts list page for drawing.

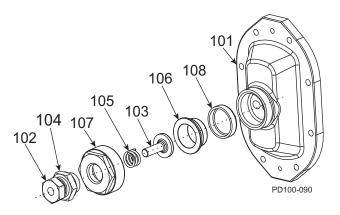
Grease Seals, Bearing Retainers, and Bearing Isolator Kits

Mode Number Numb	U2			For pumps ma	nufactured:	
Number 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer, standard gearcase 101716+ 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Model	Item	Description	hefore 7/12/04	after 7/12/04	Notes
015, 018, 018, 024 14 gearcase 000030018+ 1216/9+ 8 1216/9+ 8 8 14 (and some std gearcases before 7/12/04) 14 (and some std gearcases before 7/12/04) 101716+ 4 4 4 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for standard gearcase 015080000+ 120332+ 8 8 8 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for SS Gearcase or Bearing Isolator Kit, SS X06638-1 8 8 8 030, 034, 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer Bearing Retainer SS Gearcase or Bearing Retainer Front SS, for std. lip seal Searing Retainer, Front SS, for SS Gearcase or Bearing Isolator Kit N/A X06639-1 2, 8 120333+ 8 8 045, 060, 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer GS, SG SE Gearcase or Bearing Isolator Kit SS 101811+ 122337+ 2, 8 128 045, 060, 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer GS, Gr std. lip seal Searing Retainer, Front CTD SE, for std. lip seal Searing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Retainer, Front CTD SE, Gr std. lip seal Searing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing searing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Retainer, Front CTD SE, Gr std. lip seal Searing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. SE,	Number			Belore 1/12/04	(Newest)	
14		7 14 1		000030018+	121679+	8
Searing Retainer, Front SS, for SG earcase or Bearing Isolator SG earcase or Bearing Retainer SG earcase	024	14		101716+		4
SS Gearcase or Bearing Isolator SS Gearcase or Bearing Isolator Bearing Isolator Kit, SS X06638-1 8		32	gearcase	015080000+	120332+	8
030, 034, 040 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer		32	SS Gearcase or Bearing Isolator			4
32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for std. lip seal 120333+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for SS Gearcase or Bearing Isolator 101811+ 122337+ 2, 8 2, 8 32 Bearing Isolator Kit N/A X06639-1 2, 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD N/A, use 123531+ 123531+ 5 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD N/A, use 123531+ 123531+ 5 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Isolator Kit, SS X06640-2 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 220080000+ N/A use 121829+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 220080000+ N/A use 121829+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Isolator Kit, SS X06640-2 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Isolator Kit, SS X06634-2 3, 7, 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 0H1080000 N/A, use 123533+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS 118365+ 123533+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 37, 8 38 39 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 37, 8 38 39 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 37, 8 38 39 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 37, 8 38 39 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 37, 8 39 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 37, 8 37, 8 38 39 39 39 39 39 39			Bearing Isolator Kit, SS	X0663	8-1	8
32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for std. lip seal 120333+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for SS Gearcase or Bearing Isolator 101811+ 122337+ 2, 8 2, 8 32 Bearing Isolator Kit N/A X06639-1 2, 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD N/A, use 123531+ 123531+ 5 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD N/A, use 123531+ 123531+ 5 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Isolator Kit, SS X06640-2 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 220080000+ N/A use 121829+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 220080000+ N/A use 121829+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Isolator Kit, SS X06640-2 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Isolator Kit, SS X06634-2 3, 7, 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 0H1080000 N/A, use 123533+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS 118365+ 123533+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 37, 8 38 39 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 37, 8 38 39 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 37, 8 38 39 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 37, 8 38 39 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 37, 8 39 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 37, 8 37, 8 38 39 39 39 39 39 39	030 034	14	Grease Seal Bearing Retainer	12168	i0+	8
32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for SS Gearcase or Bearing Isolator 101811+ 122337+ 2, 8						_
SS Gearcase or Bearing Isolator 1016117 1223377 2, 8	040					
Bearing Isolator Kit N/A X06639-1 2, 8		32		101811+	122337+	2, 8
064, 130, 134 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD N/A, use 123531+ 123531+ 5 134 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for std. lip seal isolators. 121828+ 6 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 101812+ 6 180, 184, 220, 224 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer Statiner, Front CTD 220080000+ N/A use 121829+ 1 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for std. lip seal 32 121829+ 8 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 101813+ 3, 7, 8 210, 213, 213, 224 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer Statiner S				N/A	X06639-1	2, 8
064, 130, 134 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD N/A, use 123531+ 123531+ 5 134 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for std. lip seal isolators. 121828+ 6 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 101812+ 6 180, 184, 220, 224 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer Statiner, Front CTD 220080000+ N/A use 121829+ 1 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for std. lip seal 32 121829+ 8 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 101813+ 3, 7, 8 210, 213, 213, 224 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer Statiner S			•			
32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for std. lip seal 121828+ 6 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Isolator Kit, SS X06640-2 180, 184, 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer N/A; use 121681+ 121681+ 1 220, 224 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 220080000+ N/A use 121829+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for std. lip seal 121829+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Isolator Kit, SS X06634-2 3, 7, 8 210, 213, 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer N/A; use 121681+ 121681+ 1 214, 320, 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 0H1080000 N/A, use 123533+ 8 323, 324 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS 118365+ 123533+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Isolator Kit, SS X06634-3 3, 7, 8 34 Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 3, 7, 8 35 Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 3, 7, 8 36 Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 3, 7, 8 37 Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 3, 7, 8 38 Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 3, 7, 8 39 Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 3, 7, 8 30 Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 3, 7, 8 30 Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 3, 7, 8 30 Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 3, 7, 8 30 Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 3, 7, 8 31 Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 3, 7, 8 32 Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 3, 7, 8	045, 060,	14	Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer			
32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Isolator Kit, SS X06640-2	064, 130,	32	Bearing Retainer, Front CTD			5
180, 184, 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer N/A; use 121681+ 121681+ 1 121681+ 1 121681+ 1 121681+ 1 121681+ 1 121681+ 1 121681+ 1 121681+ 1 121681+ 1 121681+ 1 121681+ 1 121681+ 1 121681+ 1 1 121681+ 1 1 121681+ 1 1 121681+ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	134	32		121828+		6
180, 184, 220, 224 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer Seal, Front CTD N/A; use 121681+ 220080000+ N/A use 121829+ N/A use 121829+ Searing Retainer, Front SS, for std. lip seal Searing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 121829+ Searing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 210, 213, 214, 320, 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD N/A; use 121681+ 121681+ 1 21681+ 1 214, 320, 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD N/A; use 121681+ 121681+ 1 21681+		32		101812+		6
220, 224 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 220080000+ N/A use 121829+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 101813+ 3, 7, 8 210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer SS, used with bearing isolator Kit, SS N/A; use 121681+ 121681+ 1 214, 320, 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 0H1080000 N/A, use 123533+ 8 323, 324 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 118365+ 123533+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 121141+ 3, 7			Bearing Isolator Kit, SS	X0664		
220, 224 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 220080000+ N/A use 121829+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 101813+ 3, 7, 8 210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer SS, used with bearing isolator Kit, SS N/A; use 121681+ 121681+ 1 214, 320, 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 0H1080000 N/A, use 123533+ 8 323, 324 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 118365+ 123533+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 121141+ 3, 7		4.4		NI/A 404004 -	101001	
32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, for std. lip seal 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Isolator Kit, SS 210, 213, 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer 214, 320, 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS 33 Bearing Retainer, Front SS 34 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Isolator Kit, SS 35 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Isolator Kit, SS 36 Bearing Isolator Kit, SS 37 Bearing Isolator Kit, SS 38 Bearing Isolator Kit, SS 39 Bearing Isolator Kit, SS 30 Bearing Isolator Kit, SS 31 Bearing Isolator Kit, SS						1
32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Isolator Kit, SS 210, 213, 14 Grease Seal, Bearing Retainer 214, 320, 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Isolator Kit, SS 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolator Kit, SS 33 State State SS, used with bearing isolator Kit, SS 34 State SS, used with bearing isolator Kit, SS 35 State SS, used with bearing isolator Kit, SS 36 State SS, used with bearing isolator Kit, SS 37 State SS, used with bearing isolator Kit, SS 38 State SS, used with bearing isolator Kit, SS 39 State SS, used with bearing isolator Kit, SS 30 State SS, used with bearing isolator Kit, SS 30 State SS, used with bearing isolator Kit, SS 30 State SS, used with bearing isolator Kit, SS 30 State SS, used With bearing isolator Kit, SS 30 State SS, used With bearing isolator Kit, SS 30 State SS, used With bearing isolator Kit, SS	220, 224					0
32 isolators. 3, 7, 8		32	<u> </u>	12102	9+	Ö
210, 213, 214, 320, 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD N/A; use 121681+ 121681+ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		32	isolators.	101813+		
214, 320, 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 0H1080000 N/A, use 123533+ 8 323, 324 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS 118365+ 123533+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 121141+ 3, 7 Bearing Isolator Kit, SS X06634-3 3, 7, 8			Bearing Isolator Kit, SS	X0663	4-2	3, 7, 8
214, 320, 32 Bearing Retainer, Front CTD 0H1080000 N/A, use 123533+ 8 323, 324 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS 118365+ 123533+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 121141+ 3, 7 Bearing Isolator Kit, SS X06634-3 3, 7, 8	210 213	14	Grease Seal Bearing Retainer	N/A: use 121681+	121681+	1
323, 324 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS 118365+ 123533+ 8 32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. 121141+ 3, 7 Bearing Isolator Kit, SS X06634-3 3, 7, 8						-
32 Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing isolators. Bearing Isolator Kit, SS 3, 7 X06634-3 3, 7, 8						
	J2J, J24		Bearing Retainer, Front SS, used with bearing			
			Bearing Isolator Kit, SS	X0663		

Notes: CTD = Coated Steel; SS = Stainless Steel

- Pumps manufactured up through 1993 may take STD030005 instead (used old-style shafts). Verify serial no. to confirm.
- 2. 101811+ is used with bearing isolators. If isolator is needed, use part # X06639 (no kit available). Check gear case serial no. Kit X06639-1 contains bearing retainer 122337+
- 3. Isolator kit X06634-2 contains 101813+ bearing retainer. Isolator kit X06634-3 contains 121141+ bearing retainer.
- 4. 101810+ bearing retainer is used with 101716+ grease seal.
- 5. 123531+ is available until stock is depleted, then will be replaced by 121828+
- 6. 101812+ is used with bearing isolators; for std. lip seal, use part # 121828+
- 7. When changing to this bearing isolator, if it rubs and is very difficult to turn over, add a .010 shim to each shaft, on top of the bearing in the pump, between the bearing and the retainer.
- 8. When changing a pump supplied WITHOUT a bearing isolator, to one WITH a bearing isolator, order the isolator kit.

Universal 2 PD Pump Vented Covers



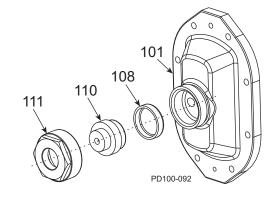
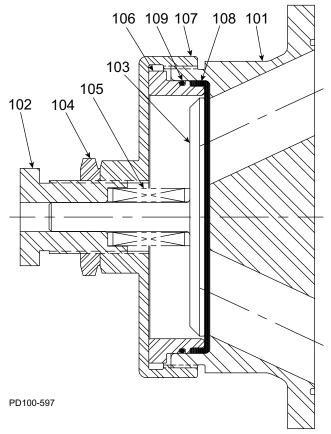


Figure 84 - Manual Vented Cover, 006-134-U2

Figure 85 - Pneumatic Diaphragm Vented Cover

101



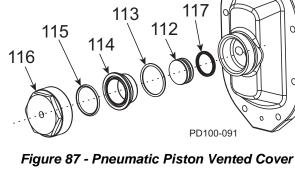


Figure 86 - Manual Vented Cover, 180-220-224 U2

Universal 2 PD Pump Vented Covers

	ITEM	QTY. PART NO.									
	NO.	DESCRIPTION	PER	006-014-015-	030-034-	045-060-064-130-	180-220-224-U2	NOTES			
	NO.		PUMP	018-U2	040-U2	134-U2					
		MANUAL VENTED COVER									
	101	Vented Cover	1	103669+	103670+	103671+	103672+				
		Adjusting Screw	1	AD0072		113657+	GD0072100	1			
	103	Spring Plunger	1	AD0073	3000	113397+	GD0073000	2			
	104	Locknut	1	AD0074			74000				
	105	Spring, Medium (< 150 psi)	1	AD0076	6000	113523+	113400+	3			
	103	Spring, High (> 150 psi)		ABB076	3100	113400+	113524+	4			
		Diaphragm Bushing	1	AD0077		CD0077000	GD0077000				
	-	Cover Nut	1	AD0075	5000	113398+	GD0075000	5			
*	108	Rubber Diaphragm, Buna N	1	AD0078	3000	CD0078000	GD0078000				
		O-ring, Buna N					N70261				
*	109	O-ring, FKM	1	N/A	١	N/A	V70261	12			
		O-ring, Silicone					S75261				
		PNEUMATIC DIAPHRAGM VENTED COVER									
		Vented Cover	1	103669+	103670+		N/A				
*		Diaphragm, Buna N	1	AD0078	3000	CD0078000	N/A				
		Diaphragm Bushing	1	AD0077	7P00	CD0077P00	N/A				
	111	Cover Nut	1	AD0075	5P00	CD0075P00	N/A				
		PNEUMATIC PISTON VENTED C	OVER								
	101	Vented Cover	1	103669+	103670+	103671+	103672+				
		Piston	1	AD0073	3P10	CD0073P10	GD0073P10				
*		O-Ring, Bushing Seal, Buna N	1	N702		N70239	N70381				
		Diaphragm Bushing	1	AD0077	7P10	CD0077P10	GD0077P10				
*		O-Ring, Nut Seal, Buna N	1	N702		N70240	N70381				
		Cover Nut	1	AD0075		CD0075P10	GD0075P10				
*	117	Piston Seal, Quad Ring	1	AD0133	3000	CD0133000	GD0133000	9			
	117	Piston Seal, O-Ring		N702	18	N70236	N70258	9			

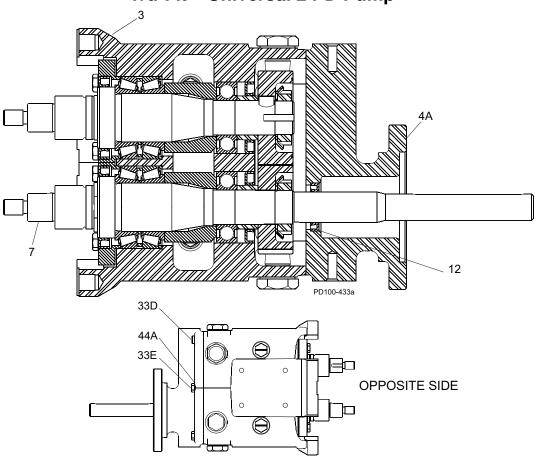
PL5060-CH112

Notes:

* Recommended spare parts

- 1. 045-060-064-130-134-U2: for pumps older than approx March 2000, use p/n AD0072000.
- 2. 045-060-064-130-134-U2: for pumps older than approx March 2000, use p/n CD0073000.
- 3. 045-060-064-130-134-U2: for pumps older than approx March 2000, use p/n AD0076000" 180-220-224-U2: for pumps older than approx March 2000, use p/n ABB076200.
- 4. 045-060-064-130-134-U2: for pumps older than approx March 2000, use p/n ABB076200. 180-220-224-U2: for pumps older than approx March 2000, use p/n GD0076100
- 5. 045-060-064-130-134-U2: for pumps older than approx March 2000, use p/n CD0075000.
- 9. Quad ring and O-ring can be interchanged.
- 12. Applies to 180, 220, and 224-U2 models only

Tru-Fit[™] Universal 2 PD Pump



Tru-Fit[™] Universal 2 PD Pump

Item	Description	04	U	Note			
No.	Description	Qty.	006, 014, 015	018, 024	030, 034	040	
3	Gear Case, Cl	1	118986+		121687+		
4A	Gear Case Cover, Adapter	1	Serial	number re	quired		1
7	Drive Shaft	1	119182+	119183+	119184+	119185+	
12	Oil Seal, Gear Case Cover	1	000030016+		000030013+		2
33D	1/4-20 x 1" HHCS	4	30-93		N/A		
33D	5/16-18 x 1-1/8" HHCS		N/A		30-237		
33E	5/16" x 3/4" lg. SHSB	2	30-690		N	/A	
JJL	3/8" x 3/4" lg. SHSB		N/A		30-691		
44A	Flat Washer, 5/16"	4	43-246		N/A	N/A	
***	Flat Washer, 3/8"		N/A		43-30		

Item	Description	O#1	U2 Pump Size					Note
No.	Description	Qty.	045	060, 064	130, 134	180, 184	220, 224	
3	Gear Case, CI	1		118987+		118988+		
4A	Gear Case Cover, Adapter	1		Serial	number re	quired		1
7	Drive Shaft	1	119186+	119187+	119188+	119189+	119190+	
12	Oil Seal, Gear Case Cover	1	000030012+ STD030006		30006	2		
33D	3/8-16 x 1-1/2" HHCS	4	30-50					
330	1/2-13 x 1-1/2" HHCS				N/A			
22⊑	33E 1/2" x 1" lg. SHSB 5/8" x 1" lg. SHSB		30-692					
336			N/A					
44A	Flat Washer, 1/2"	4	43-31					

Item	Description	Ot. /	U2	2 Pump Si	Note	
No.	Description	Qty.	210, 214	320, 324	370	
3	Gear Case, CI	1		119009+		
4A	Gear Case Cover, Adapter	1		nber requi		1
7	Drive Shaft	1	119191+	119192+	124841+	
12	Oil Seal, Gear Case Cover	1	STD030004		2	
33D	3/8-16 x 1-1/2" HHCS			N/A		
33D	1/2-13 x 1-1/2" HHCS	4		30-103		
33E	1/2" x 1" lg. SHSB	2		N/A		
33E	5/8" x 1" lg. SHSB		30-693			
44A	Flat Washer, 1/2"	4		43-31		

PL5060-CH66

- 1. Depends on the Nord motor, material, paint. Contact customer service with serial number for part number.
- 2. Item 12, Oil seal, gear case cover, is the same seal that is used on non-Tru-Fit pumps. It is not included with item 4A.

Special Tools

Non-Marring Socket Tool for Rotor Nuts



Model U2 Pumps	Part Number
006, 014, 015, 018	126533+
030, 034, 040	139795+
045, 060, 064, 130, 134	139796+
180, 184, 220, 224	126535+
210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324	126536+

PL5060-CH116

Gear Nut Driver, Gear End Shaft Thread Chaser

Description	Model U2 Pumps	Part Number	
	006, 014, 015, 018	109281+	
	030, 034, 040	109282+	
Gear Nut Driver	045, 060, 064, 130, 134	109283+	
	180, 184, 220, 224	110304+	
	210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324	114702+	
	006, 014, 015, 018	109287+	
Gear End Shaft	030, 034, 040	109288+	
Thread Chaser	045, 060, 064, 130, 134	109289+	
	180, 184, 220, 224	110305+	

PL5060-CH129

O-ring Removal Tool

Description	Part Number		
O-ring removal tool	AD0096001		

PL5060-CH130

Rotor Blocking Tool

Description	Part Number
Rotor Blocking Tool	139790+

PL5060-CH164

Long Term Storage

Before Storage

Long-term storage (greater than six months) of Waukesha Cherry-Burrell brand pumps:

- 1. Lubricate all bearings and seals, including:
 - Rubber o-rings and mechanical seal faces (new pump bearings installed from the factory are already lubricated).
 - Motors and drives (see manufacturer's instructions)
- 2. Be sure the pump contains no water. Make sure to disassemble the wet end and wipe it dry if necessary.
- 3. Use rust inhibitor on any exposed metal surfaces:
 - Any unpainted surfaces
 - Shafts, nuts/bolts
- 4. Cover the inlet/outlet connections of the pumps to keep out foreign materials.
- 5. Put all related instruction manuals in a separate water-tight envelope or container and store them with the equipment.
- Completely enclose the equipment to prevent contamination from moisture, dust and other possible contaminants. Certain types of plastic wrap materials, when properly used, make excellent storage enclosures.
- Rotate the pump and drive shafts several turns every 3 months.
- 1. Store in a dry location. Indoor storage is preferred. If stored outdoors, the equipment must be in a weather-tight enclosure and shielded from direct sunlight.
- 2. Maintain even temperatures to prevent condensation.
- 1. Remove the equipment from the enclosure and repair or replace any damaged items before using equipment.
- 2. Check the electric motor (if applicable) per the manufacturer's instructions.
- 3. Pumps:
 - Completely disassemble the product contact liquid end per the instruction manual.
 - Clean and inspect all parts, including seals and o-rings.
 - Replace rubber parts with any sign of age or damage, such as cracks, taking a set, or loss of elasticity.
- 4. Lubricate the seal and o-rings and reassemble the liquid end per the instruction manual.
- 5. Purge pump bearings with fresh grease.
- 6. Lubricate the motor/drive (if applicable) per the manufacturer's instructions.
- 7. If the pump has been in storage longer than 1 year, change the oil in the pump and drive.

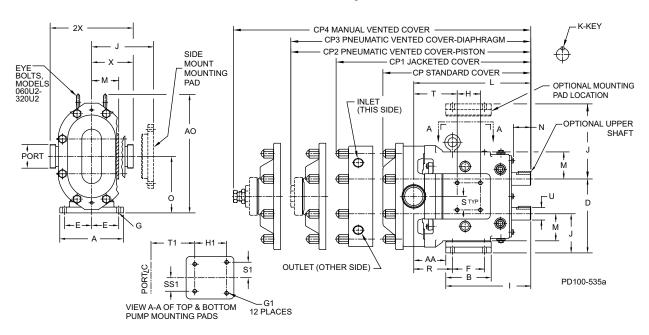
Storage

After Storage

NOTE: Do not start the motor if there is any indication of water contamination. Have the motor checked by a qualified electrician before starting.

Pump Dimensions

Universal 2 PD Pump Dimensions



U2 Model		Α	AA	AO	В	СР	CP1	CP2	CP3	CP4	D	Ε	F	G	G1
6	inch	4.75	1.95	8.3	3.75	11.71	13.92	13.2	13.29	14.92	5.5	1.94	2.31	.41, slot	5/16-18x.62
0	mm	121	50	211	95	297	354	335	338	379	140	49	59	10, slot	-
15	inch	4.75	1.95	8.3	3.75	11.71	13.92	13.2	13.29	14.92	5.5	1.94	2.31	.41, slot	5/16-18x.62
13	mm	121	50	211	95	297	354	335	338	379	140	49	59	10 slot	-
18	inch	4.75	2.18	8.3	3.75	12.37	14.59	13.86	13.95	15.58	5.5	1.94	2.31	.41, slot	5/16-18x.62
10	mm	121	55	211	95	314	371	352	354	396	140	49	59	10 slot	-
30	inch	6.25	2.78	10.29	4.25	14.49	16.49	15.89	15.98	17.58	6.86	2.31	2.56	.41, slot	3/8-16x.62
30	mm	159	71	261	108	368	419	404	406	447	174	59	65	10 slot	-
40	inch	6.25	2.99	10.29	4.25	14.87	16.87	16.27	16.36	17.96	6.86	2.31	2.56	.41, slot	3/8-16x.62
40	mm	159	76	261	108	378	428	413	416	456	174	59	65	10 slot	-
45	inch	8.25	3.86	15.31	5.87	18.59	20.7	20.68	20.97	22.28	9.56	3.50	4.12	.53, slot	1/2-13x.88
43	mm	210	98	389	149	472	526	525	533	566	243	89	105	13, slot	-
60	inch	8.25	4.14	15.31	5.87	19.14	21.25	21.23	21.52	22.83	9.56	3.50	4.12	0.53	1/2-13x.88
00	mm	210	105	389	149	486	540	539	547	580	243	89	105	13	-
130	inch	8.25	4.78	15.31	5.87	20.15	22.27	22.25	22.53	23.84	9.56	3.50	4.12	0.53	1/2-13x.88
130	mm	210	121	389	149	512	566	565	572	606	243	89	105	13	-
180	inch	8.5	3.45	19.13	9	23.26	25.32	26.71	N/A	28.51	12.38	3.75	7.25	.53, slot	1/2-13x.88
100	mm	216	88	486	229	591	643	678	-	724	314	95	184	13, slot	-
210	inch	12	3.45	22.38	11.63	27.08	28.58	-	-	-	13.88	5.25	8.00	0.66	1/2-13x.88
210	mm	305	88	568	295	688	726	-	-	-	353	133	203	17	-
213	inch	12	3.45	22.38	11.63	27.08	-	-	-	-	13.88	5.25	8.00	0.66	1/2-13x.88
213	mm	305	88	568	295	688	-	-	-	-	353	133	203	17	-
220	inch	8.5	3.69	19.13	9	24	26.06	27.45		29.25	12.38	3.75	7.25	.53, slot	1/2-13x.88
220	mm	216	94	486	229	610	662	713		743	314	95	184	13, slot	-
320	inch	12	3.84	22.38	11.63	27.66	29.16	-	-	-	13.88	5.25	8.00	0.66	1/2-13x.88
320	mm	305	97	568	295	703	741	-	-	-	353	133	203	17	-
370	inch	12	4.53	22.38	11.63	29.16	30.66	-	-	-	13.88	5.25	8.00	0.66	1/2-13x.88
0.0	mm	305	115	568	295	741	779	-	-	-	353	133	203	17	-

PD100-534

Universal 2 PD Pump Dimensions

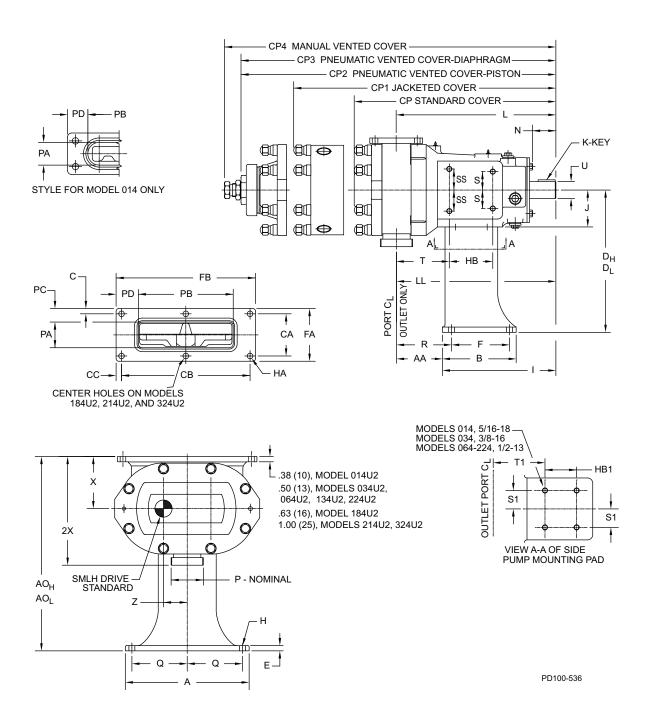
U2						K					Port							U		
Model		Н	H1	_	J	+002	L	М	N	0	Size	R	S	S1	SS1	T	T1	+002	Х	2X
6	inch	2.50	2.50	7.66	2.93	.1875	9.61	2.12	2	4.21	1"	2.79	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.51	2.51	0.875	3.49	6.97
0	mm	64	64	194	74	4.763	244	54	51	107		71	25	25	25	64	64	22.23	89	177
15	inch	2.50	2.50	7.66	2.93	.1875	9.61	2.12	2.00	4.21	1-1/2"	2.79	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.51	2.51	0.875	3.49	6.97
13	mm	64	64	194	74	4.763	244	54	51	107		71	25	25	25	64	64	22.23	89	177
18	inch	2.50	2.50	7.66	2.93	.1875	9.84	2.12	2.00	4.21	1-1/2"	3.02	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.74	2.51	0.875	3.55	7.09
10	mm	64	64	194	74	4.763	250	54	51	107		77	25	25	25	70	64	22.23	89	177
30	inch	1.81	2.75	8.83	3.56	0.25	11.61	2.62	2.32	5.21	1-1/2"	3.84	1.12	1.12	1.12	4.00	3.59	1.25	4.25	8.50
30	mm	46	70	224	90	6.35	295	67	59	132		97.5	28	28	28	102	91	31.75	108	216
40	inch	1.81	2.75	8.83	3.56	0.25	11.99	2.62	2.32	5.21	2"	4.00	1.12	1.12	1.12	4.38	3.97	1.25	4.31	8.62
40	mm	46	70	224	90	6.35	305	67	59	132		102	28	28	28	111	101	31.75	109	219
45	inch	3.00	4.13	10.99	5.06	0.375	14.86	3.50	2.25	7.31	2'	4.73	1.75	2.00	1.75	5.34	5.01	1.625	5.37	10.75
40	mm	76	105	279	129	9.525	377	89	57	186		120	44	51	44	136	127	41.28	136	273
60	inch	3.00	4.13	10.99	5.06	0.375	15.14	3.50	2.25	7.31	2-1/2"	5.01	1.75	2.00	1.75	5.62	5.01	1.625	5.37	10.75
00	mm	76	105	279	129	9.525	385	89	57	186		127	44	51	44	143	127	41.28	136	273
130	inch	3.00	4.13	10.99	5.06	0.375	15.77	3.50	2.25	7.31	3"	5.65	1.75	2.00	1.75	6.25	5.66	1.625	5.37	10.75
130	mm	76	105	279	129	9.525	401	89	57	186		144	44	51	44	159	144	41.28	136	273
180	inch	5.38	5.38	14.80	6.38	0.5	18.25	4.50	2.75	9.38	3"	4.20	2.69	2.69	2.69	5.76	6.00	2.00	6.53	13.06
100	mm	137	137	376	162	12.7	464	114	70	238		107	68	68	68	146	152	50.8	168	332
210	inch	5.38	5.38	17.80	6.88	0.625	21.24	5.06	4.06	10.38	4"	4.70	2.69	2.69	2.69	7.83	7.83	2.375	7.37	14.73
210	mm	137	137	452	175	15.88	539	129	103	264		119	68	68	68	199	199	60.45	187	374
213	inch	5.38	5.38	17.80	6.88	0.625	21.24	5.06	4.06	10.38	4" 300# FLG	4.70	2.69	2.69	2.69	7.83	7.83	2.375	8.62	17.25
	mm	137	137	452	175	15.88	539	129	103	264		119	68	68	68	199	199	60.45	219	438
000	inch	5.38	5.38	14.80	6.38	0.50	18.49	4.50	2.75	9.38	4"	4.44	2.69	2.69	2.69	6.00	6.00	2.00	6.63	13.25
220	mm	137	137	376	162	12.7	470	114	70	238		113	68	68	68	152	152	50.80	168	337
320		5.38	5.38	17.80	6.88	0.625	21.63	5.06	4.03	10.38	6" 150#	5.09	2.69	2.69	2.69	8.22	8.22	2.375	8.00	16.00
320	mm	137	137	452	175	15.88	549	129	103	264	FLG 	129	68	68	68	209	209	60.45	203	406
											6" 150#									
370		5.38	5.38	17.80	6.88	0.625	22.32	5.06	4.06	10.38	FLG	5.78	2.69	2.69	2.69	8.91	8.91	2.375	8.50	17.00
	mm	137	137	452	175	15.88	567	129	103	264		147	68	68	68	226	226	60.45	216	432 100-534b

PD100-534b

Dimensions 'X' and '2X' apply for bevel seat, 'S' Clamp, 'Q' Clamp, 15I and 14I fittings (except 213U2 & 320U2). CP= Standard Cover, CP1= Jacketed Cover, CP4= Manual Vented Cover.

Connection Sizes for Jacketed Covers are 3/4" NPT on Models 006 to 030U2; 1" NPT on Models 045 to 370U2.

Rectangular Flange Universal 2 PD Pump Dimensions



Rectangular Flange Universal 2 PD Pump Dimensions

U2 RF																
Model		Α	AA	AOL	В	С	CA	СВ	CC	СР	CP1	CP4	DL	E	F	FA
14	inch	6.75	1.95	12.5	4.13	0.5	1.62	6.5	0.5	11.71	13.92	14.92	8.88	0.38	2.31	2.63
14	mm	171	50	318	105	13	41	165	13	297	354	379	226	10	59	67
34	inch	8	2.88	12.75	4.25	0.62	1.88	10.75	0.62	14.49	16.49	17.58	8.88	0.38	3	3.12
34	mm	203	73	324	108	16	48	273	16	368	419	447	226	10	76	79
64	inch	11.75	4.35	13.94	7	0.5	4	12.2	0.52	19.14	21.25	22.83	9	0.5	5.5	5
04	mm	298	110	354	178	13	102	310	13	486	540	580	229	13	140	127
134	inch	11.75	5	13.94	7	0.78	3	14	0.63	20.15	22.27	23.84	9	0.5	5.5	4.55
134	mm	298	127	354	178	20	76	356	16	512	566	606	229	13	140	116
184	inch	15	4.32	20.75	9.5	0.63	5.75	16.75	0.63	23.26	25.32	28.51	13.5	0.63	8.25	7
104	mm	381	110	527	241	16	146	425	16	591	643	724	343	16	210	178
214	inch	18	4.38	35.94	12	0.75	7.5	16.5	0.75	27.08	28.58	-	27.13	0.75	9.5	9
214	mm	457	111	913	305	19	190	419	19	688	726	-	689	19	241	229
224	inch	15	4.75	19.75	9.5	0.63	4.37	16.75	0.63	24	26.06	29.25	13.5	0.63	8.25	5.62
224	mm	381	121	502	241	16	111	425	16	610	662	743	343	16	210	143
324	inch	18	4.79	35.94	12	0.81	8	16.5	0.75	27.66	29.16	-	27.13	0.75	9.5	9.63
324	mm	457	122	913	305	21	203	419	19	703	741	-	689	19	241	245
	_															
U2 RF Model		FB	Н	НА	I	J	L	F)	PA	РВ	PC	PD	U	Χ	2X
Model	inch	FB 7.5	H 0.41	HA 0.41	1 7.66	J 2.12	L 9.61	F 1-1,		PA 1.44	PB 4.94	PC 0.59	PD 1.28	U 0.875	X 3.63	2X 7.11
	inch mm								/2"							
Model 14		7.5	0.41	0.41	7.66	2.12	9.61	1-1	/2"	1.44	4.94	0.59	1.28	0.875	3.63	7.11
Model	mm	7.5 191	0.41	0.41	7.66 195	2.12	9.61 244	1-1.	/2" - "	1.44	4.94	0.59	1.28	0.875	3.63 92	7.11 181
Model 14 34	mm inch	7.5 191 12	0.41 10 0.44	0.41 10 0.53	7.66 195 8.49	2.12 54 2.62	9.61 244 11.36	1-1, 	/2" - "	1.44 37 1.81	4.94 125 6.84	0.59 15 0.66	1.28 33 2.58	0.875 22.23 1.25	3.63 92 3.88	7.11 181 8.12
Model 14	mm inch mm	7.5 191 12 305	0.41 10 0.44 11	0.41 10 0.53 13	7.66 195 8.49 216	2.12 54 2.62 67	9.61 244 11.36 289	1-1, 2 2-1,	/2" - - - /2"	1.44 37 1.81 46	4.94 125 6.84 174	0.59 15 0.66 17	1.28 33 2.58 66	0.875 22.23 1.25 31.75	3.63 92 3.88 99	7.11 181 8.12 206
14 34 64	mm inch mm inch	7.5 191 12 305 13.23	0.41 10 0.44 11 0.56	0.41 10 0.53 13 0.53	7.66 195 8.49 216 10.77	2.12 54 2.62 67 3.5	9.61 244 11.36 289 15.16	1-1, 2 2-1,	/2" - - - /2"	1.44 37 1.81 46 2.44	4.94 125 6.84 174 9	0.59 15 0.66 17 1.28	1.28 33 2.58 66 2.11	0.875 22.23 1.25 31.75 1.625	3.63 92 3.88 99 4.94	7.11 181 8.12 206 10.31
Model 14 34	mm inch mm inch mm	7.5 191 12 305 13.23 336	0.41 10 0.44 11 0.56 14	0.41 10 0.53 13 0.53 13	7.66 195 8.49 216 10.77 274	2.12 54 2.62 67 3.5 89	9.61 244 11.36 289 15.16 385	1-1, 2 2-1, 3	/2" - - - /2" -	1.44 37 1.81 46 2.44 62	4.94 125 6.84 174 9	0.59 15 0.66 17 1.28 33	1.28 33 2.58 66 2.11 54	0.875 22.23 1.25 31.75 1.625 41.28	3.63 92 3.88 99 4.94 125	7.11 181 8.12 206 10.31 262
Model 14 34 64 134	mm inch mm inch mm inch	7.5 191 12 305 13.23 336 15.25	0.41 10 0.44 11 0.56 14 0.56	0.41 10 0.53 13 0.53 13 0.53	7.66 195 8.49 216 10.77 274 10.77	2.12 54 2.62 67 3.5 89 3.5	9.61 244 11.36 289 15.16 385 15.78	1-1, 2 2-1, 3	/2" - - - /2" -	1.44 37 1.81 46 2.44 62 3.19	4.94 125 6.84 174 9 229 9.38	0.59 15 0.66 17 1.28 33 0.68	1.28 33 2.58 66 2.11 54 2.94	0.875 22.23 1.25 31.75 1.625 41.28 1.625	3.63 92 3.88 99 4.94 125 4.94	7.11 181 8.12 206 10.31 262 10.31
14 34 64	mm inch mm inch mm inch	7.5 191 12 305 13.23 336 15.25 387	0.41 10 0.44 11 0.56 14 0.56	0.41 10 0.53 13 0.53 13 0.53 13	7.66 195 8.49 216 10.77 274 10.77	2.12 54 2.62 67 3.5 89 3.5	9.61 244 11.36 289 15.16 385 15.78 401	1-1. 22 2-1. 33		1.44 37 1.81 46 2.44 62 3.19 81	4.94 125 6.84 174 9 229 9.38 238	0.59 15 0.66 17 1.28 33 0.68 17	1.28 33 2.58 66 2.11 54 2.94 75	0.875 22.23 1.25 31.75 1.625 41.28 1.625 41.28	3.63 92 3.88 99 4.94 125 4.94 125	7.11 181 8.12 206 10.31 262 10.31 262
Model 14 34 64 134 184	mm inch mm inch mm inch mm inch	7.5 191 12 305 13.23 336 15.25 387	0.41 10 0.44 11 0.56 14 0.56 14 0.56	0.41 10 0.53 13 0.53 13 0.53 13 0.53	7.66 195 8.49 216 10.77 274 10.77 274 13.74	2.12 54 2.62 67 3.5 89 3.5 89 4.5	9.61 244 11.36 289 15.16 385 15.78 401 18.31	1-1. 2 2-1. 3 3		1.44 37 1.81 46 2.44 62 3.19 81 3.28	4.94 125 6.84 174 9 229 9.38 238 11.25	0.59 15 0.66 17 1.28 33 0.68 17	1.28 33 2.58 66 2.11 54 2.94 75 3.38	0.875 22.23 1.25 31.75 1.625 41.28 1.625 41.28	3.63 92 3.88 99 4.94 125 4.94 125 7.25	7.11 181 8.12 206 10.31 262 10.31 262 13.78
Model 14 34 64 134	mm inch mm inch mm inch mm inch mm	7.5 191 12 305 13.23 336 15.25 387 18 457	0.41 10 0.44 11 0.56 14 0.56 14	0.41 10 0.53 13 0.53 13 0.53 13 0.53	7.66 195 8.49 216 10.77 274 10.77 274 13.74 349	2.12 54 2.62 67 3.5 89 3.5 89 4.5	9.61 244 11.36 289 15.16 385 15.78 401 18.31 465	1-1. 22 2-1. 33 	/2"	1.44 37 1.81 46 2.44 62 3.19 81 3.28	4.94 125 6.84 174 9 229 9.38 238 11.25 286	0.59 15 0.66 17 1.28 33 0.68 17 1.86	1.28 33 2.58 66 2.11 54 2.94 75 3.38	0.875 22.23 1.25 31.75 1.625 41.28 1.625 41.28 2 50.8	3.63 92 3.88 99 4.94 125 4.94 125 7.25 184	7.11 181 8.12 206 10.31 262 10.31 262 13.78 350
Model 14 34 64 134 184 214	mm inch mm inch mm inch mm inch mm inch	7.5 191 12 305 13.23 336 15.25 387 18 457	0.41 10 0.44 11 0.56 14 0.56 14 0.69	0.41 10 0.53 13 0.53 13 0.53 13 0.53 13 0.69	7.66 195 8.49 216 10.77 274 10.77 274 13.74 349 16.86	2.12 54 2.62 67 3.5 89 3.5 89 4.5 114 5.06	9.61 244 11.36 289 15.16 385 15.78 401 18.31 465 21.26	1-1. 2 2-1. 3 3 3	/2"	1.44 37 1.81 46 2.44 62 3.19 81 3.28 83 3.45	4.94 125 6.84 174 9 229 9.38 238 11.25 286 12.7	0.59 15 0.66 17 1.28 33 0.68 17 1.86 47	1.28 33 2.58 66 2.11 54 2.94 75 3.38 86 2.65	0.875 22.23 1.25 31.75 1.625 41.28 1.625 41.28 2 50.8 2.375	3.63 92 3.88 99 4.94 125 4.94 125 7.25 184 8.81	7.11 181 8.12 206 10.31 262 10.31 262 13.78 350 16.17
Model 14 34 64 134 184	mm inch mm inch mm inch mm inch mm inch mm	7.5 191 12 305 13.23 336 15.25 387 18 457 18	0.41 10 0.44 11 0.56 14 0.56 14 0.69 18	0.41 10 0.53 13 0.53 13 0.53 13 0.53 13 0.69	7.66 195 8.49 216 10.77 274 10.77 274 13.74 349 16.86 428	2.12 54 2.62 67 3.5 89 3.5 89 4.5 114 5.06	9.61 244 11.36 289 15.16 385 15.78 401 18.31 465 21.26	1-1. 22 2-1. 33 	/2"	1.44 37 1.81 46 2.44 62 3.19 81 3.28 83 3.45	4.94 125 6.84 174 9 229 9.38 238 11.25 286 12.7 323	0.59 15 0.66 17 1.28 33 0.68 17 1.86 47 2.78	1.28 33 2.58 66 2.11 54 2.94 75 3.38 86 2.65	0.875 22.23 1.25 31.75 1.625 41.28 1.625 41.28 2 50.8 2.375 60.33	3.63 92 3.88 99 4.94 125 4.94 125 7.25 184 8.81 224	7.11 181 8.12 206 10.31 262 10.31 262 13.78 350 16.17 411
Model 14 34 64 134 184 214	mm inch	7.5 191 12 305 13.23 336 15.25 387 18 457 18 457	0.41 10 0.44 11 0.56 14 0.56 14 0.69 18 0.56	0.41 10 0.53 13 0.53 13 0.53 13 0.53 13 0.69 18	7.66 195 8.49 216 10.77 274 10.77 274 13.74 349 16.86 428 13.74	2.12 54 2.62 67 3.5 89 3.5 89 4.5 114 5.06 129 4.5	9.61 244 11.36 289 15.16 385 15.78 401 18.31 465 21.26 540 18.49	1-1. 22 		1.44 37 1.81 46 2.44 62 3.19 81 3.28 83 3.45 88	4.94 125 6.84 174 9 229 9.38 238 11.25 286 12.7 323 11.25	0.59 15 0.66 17 1.28 33 0.68 17 1.86 47 2.78 71	1.28 33 2.58 66 2.11 54 2.94 75 3.38 86 2.65 67	0.875 22.23 1.25 31.75 1.625 41.28 1.625 41.28 2 50.8 2.375 60.33 2	3.63 92 3.88 99 4.94 125 4.94 125 7.25 184 8.81 224 6.25	7.11 181 8.12 206 10.31 262 10.31 262 13.78 350 16.17 411 12.87

PD100-537

Note:

Dimension '2X' applies for bevel seat, 'S' Clamp, 'Q' Clamp, 15I and 14I fittings. CP= Standard Cover, CP1= Jacketed Cover, CP4= Manual Vented Cover.

Connection Sizes for Jacketed Covers are 3/4" NPT on Models 014 to 034; 1" NPT on Models 064-324.

Tru-Fit [™] Universal 2 PD Pump Dimensions

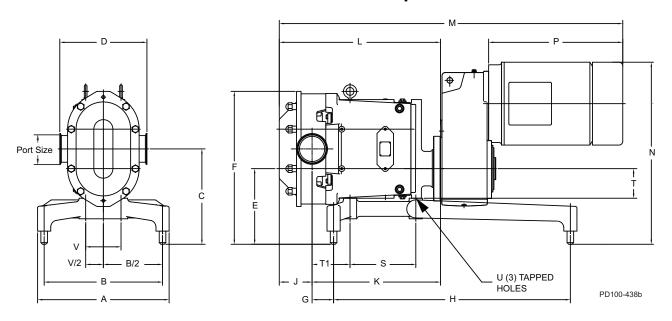


Table of Dimensions

U2 Model		Α	В	С	D ²	Е	F	G	Н	J	K	L	M ¹	N ¹	P ¹	S	Т	T1	Port Size	U	V
006	in.	12.0	10.0	9.15	6.97	7.87	13.25	2.01	18.0	2.11	10.08	12.19	27.31	15.56	10.92	5.44	2.12	2.51	1-1/2"	5/16-18 x .62	2.0
000	mm	305	254	232	177	200	337	51	457	54	256	310	394	395	227	138	54	64		N/A	51
015	in.	12.0	10.0	9.15	6.97	7.87	13.25	2.01	18.0	2.11	10.08	12.19	27.31	15.56	10.92	5.44	2.12	2.51	1-1/2"	5/16-18 x .62	2.0
013	mm	304	254	232	177	200	337	51	457	54	256	310	694	395	227	138	54	64		N/A	51
018	in.	12.0	10.0	9.15	7.10	7.87	13.25	2.25	18.0	2.54	10.31	12.85	27.31	15.56	10.92	5.44	2.12	2.51	1-1/2"	5/16-18 x .62	2.0
010	mm	304	254	232	180	200	337	57	457	65	262	326	694	395	227	138	54	64		N/A	51
030	in.	14.0	12.0	10.02	8.51	8.37	15.11	2.59	20.0	2.87	12.47	15.34	33.57	18.65	13.74	5.81	2.62	3.59	1-1/2"	3/8-16 x .62	2.25
030	mm	356	304	255	216	213	384	66	508	73	317	390	853	474	349	148	67	91		N/A	57
040	in.	14.0	12.0	10.02	8.62	8.37	15.11	2.97	20.0	2.87	12.84	15.71	33.94	18.65	13.74	5.81	2.62	3.97	2"	3/8-16 x .62	2.25
040	mm	356	305	255	219	213	384	75	508	73	326	399	862	474	349	148	67	101	1	N/A	57
045	in.	18.0	16.0	12.0	10.74	9.75	20.0	2.73	28.0	4.0	17.11	21.11	43.72	22.02	17.16	8.13	3.5	5.01	2"	1/2-13 x .88	3.5
043	mm	457	406	305	273	248	508	69	711	102	435	536	1110	559	436	207	89	127		N/A	89
060	in.	18.0	16.0	12.0	10.74	9.75	20.0	3.01	28.0	4.0	17.39	21.39	44.0	22.02	17.16	8.13	3.5	5.01	2-1/2"	1/2-13 x .88	3.5
000	mm	457	406	305	273	248	508	76	711	102	442	543	1118	559	436	207	89	127		N/A	89
130	in.	18.0	16.0	12.0	10.74	9.75	20.0	3.64	28.0	4.38	18.02	22.4	45.01	22.02	17.16	8.13	3.5	5.66	3"	1/2-13 x .88	3.5
130	mm	457	406	305	273	248	508	92	711	111	458	569	1143	559	436	207	89	144		N/A	89
180	in.	20.0	18.0	14.5	13.06	11.5	23.25	3.27	36.0	4.99	19.52	24.51	50.02	25.91	18.82	10.0	4.5	6	3"	1/2-13 x 1.0	5.38
180	mm	508	457	368	332	292	591	83	914	127	496	623	1271	658	478	254	114	152		N/A	137
220	in.	20.0	18.0	14.5	13.25	11.5	23.25	3.51	36.0	5.49	19.76	25.25	50.76	25.91	18.82	10.0	4.5	6	4"	1/2-13 x 1.0	5.38
220	mm	508	457	368	337	292	591	89	914	139	502	641	1289	658	478	254	114	152		N/A	137

PD100-439

Page 114 95-03015 10/2018

¹ Dimensions affected by motor frame size

² Dimensions affected by connection type

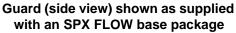
Pump Shaft Guards

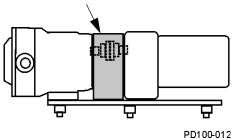
▲ WARNING

Full guards must be installed to isolate operators and maintenance personnel from rotating components.

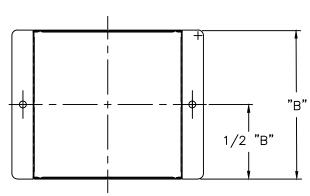
Guards are provided as part of a complete pump and drive package and are selected by SPX FLOW Engineering for the pump, base, and motor ordered. Do not modify the guard provided by SPX FLOW. If the guard provided by SPX FLOW is lost, contact SPX FLOW Customer Service and provide your order number or PO number of the pump to order a correctly-sized replacement guard.

If the pump was not purchased as a unit, it is the responsibility of the customer to ensure proper guarding. Refer to your local regulations for guidance.



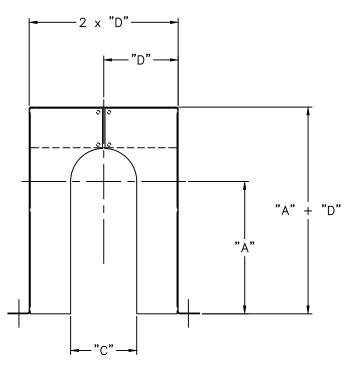


Top view



Front view

NOTE: Dimensions A, B, C, and D depend on the specific pump unit configuration.



ATEX Declaration for Universal 2

- The ATEX declaration of incorporation must be included with the order. The declaration on the next page is not valid but is supplied for example purposes only. Please see the certificate you received with your order for your serial number.
- 2. The sight glass in the gear case is not approved; black plugs must be installed on all drain/level ports.
- 3. Only Waukesha Cherry-Burrell brand spare parts are allowed to be installed into the pump. Use of non-Waukesha Cherry-Burrell brand parts will void ATEX approval.
- 4. For ATEX applications, the maximum operating temperature of the pump is 220°F (108°C).
- 5. The pumps must be supplied with a double mechanical seal in the following cases:
 - In connection with all T4 approvals
 - If media viscosities are higher than 200cP
 - Flushing media requirements for double mechanical seals:
 - Flow: minimum 0.13 gpm (0.5 l/min)
 - Temperature: maximum 104°F (40°C)
 - Pressure, atmosphere side: maximum 218 psi (15 bar)
 - Viscosity: maximum 10cP
 - Differential pressure from atmosphere to product side: maximum 102 psi (7 bar)

Nameplates



Figure 88 - Standard pump nameplate

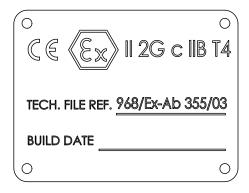


Figure 89 - ATEX Nameplate

Pump identification

The standard pump nameplate identifies the pump model, date of manufacture, and serial number. See Figure 88.

In addition to the standard pump nameplate, an ATEX pump has ATEX nameplate identifying the operating conditions for explosive environments. See Figure 89.

Hazard class identification

Example: Ex II 2G c IIB T4

- II Equipment group
- 2 Equipment category (zone 1, 2, 21, 22)
- G Atmosphere with gas (G) and steam
- Constructional safety
- IIB Non-conductive dust
- T4 Temperature class to max. < 275°F (135°C)

The ambient temperature should be between -4°F and 104°F (-20°C and 40°C). If not, the corresponding ambient temperature will be indicated on the nameplate.



EU - Declaration of Incorporation

We SPX Flow hereby declare that the below described partly completed machinery [bareshaft pump] complies with the requirements of Directive 2006/42/EC. With reference to Annex 1 of the Directive on essential safety and health requirements, we also declare the partly completed machinery [bareshaft pump] complies with the requirements of Directive 2014/34/EU.

The partly completed machinery must not be put into service until the final machinery into which it is incorporated has been declared in conformity with the provisions of Directive 2006/42/EC, and until the EU Declaration of Conformity according to Annex II A is issued.

If the partly completed machinery is modified without SPX Flow Delavan Operations written permission, or if the safety instruction in the instruction manual are not being followed, this declaration becomes invalid.

Product: Rotary Positive Displacement Pumps – Universal 2 Series

Models: U2-006 U2-015 U2-018 U2-030 U2-040 U2-045 U2-060

U2-130 U2-180 U2-210 U2-213 U2-220 U2-320 U2-370

Serial Number: Please see the certificate you received with your order for your serial number.

* This certificate is not valid but provides an example of SPX FLOW's Declaration.

EU Directives: 2006/42/EC, 2014/34/EU

Harmonized

Standards: EN ISO 12100, EN 809, EN1127-1, EN13463-1, EN 13463-5

ATEX

Documentation: File Number 968/Ex-Ab 355/03

Notified Body: TUV Rheinland

Am Grauen Stein 51105 Köln, Germany

Marking: CE EX II 2G c IIB T4

Authorized person for the documentation:

Frank Baumbach SPX Flow Technology Germany GmbH Gottlieb-Daimler-Straße 13, D-59439 Holzwickede, Germany

Signature: Date: 3/30/2018

Regional Engineering Manager - F&B Components, Frank Baumbach

pump performance testing.

Universal 2 Maintenance Summary Reference Sheet

	ISO Grade 320, SAE 14	ery 750 hours* 0 or AGMA Number 6EP	Grease bearings every 750 hours* NLGI Grade No. 2, EP, Lithium-based grease.								
Universal 2 Model	* Aggressive washdown or extreme running conditions may require more frequent lubrication intervals.										
	Oil Capac	ity (Gears)	Grease Quantity (per Bearing)								
	Top or Bottom	Side Mount	Front	Rear							
006, 014, 015, 018	1.3 oz (40 ml)	3.3 oz (100 ml)	0.37 oz (11 cc)	0.13 oz (4 cc)							
030, 034, 040	2.0 oz (60 ml)	4 oz (120 ml)	0.60 oz (18 cc)	0.21 oz (6 cc)							
045, 060, 064, 130, 134	6.0 oz (170 ml)	9.5 oz (280 ml)	0.84 oz (25 cc)	0.76 oz (22 cc)							
180, 184, 220, 224	11 oz (320 ml)	20 oz (600 ml)	1.33 oz (39 cc)	1.03 oz (30 cc)							
210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370	17 oz (500 ml)	44 oz (1300 ml)	1.96 oz (58 cc)	1.16 oz (34 cc)							

	Torque Value	es - Locknuts	Universal 2 Wrench Size				
Universal 2 Model	Rotor	Cover	Rotor Nut	Body Retaining Cap Screw	Cover Nut		
006, 015, 018	50 ft lbs (68 N⋅m)	7 ft lbs (10 N⋅m)	15/16"	2/4.0"	5/8"		
030, 040	120 ft lbs (163 N·m)	11 ft lbs (15 N⋅m)	1-1/4"	- 3/16"	5/8"		
045, 060	250 ft lba (220 N m)	56 ft lbs (76 N⋅m)	1-5/8"	1/4"	7/8"		
130	250 ft lbs (339 N⋅m)	25 ft lbs (34 N·m)	1-5/6	1/4	1/0		
180, 220	325 ft lbs (441 N·m)	110 ft lbs (149 N·m)	2-1/4"		7/8"		
210, 213, 320, 323, 370	375 ft lbs (508 N⋅m)	158 ft lbs (214 N·m)	2-3/8"	5/16"	1"		

Universal 2	A - Bac	k Face	B - Rotor	to Body	C - Fro	nt Face
Model	in (r	mm)	in (n	nm)	in (mm)
Rotor Type:	Std & FF	Hot	Std & FF	Hot	Standard	FF & Hot
006	0.0015 - 0.002	0.0015 - 0.002	0.001 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.0055	0.004 - 0.006	0.0055 - 0.0075
000	(0.04 - 0.05)	(0.04 - 0.05)	(0.03 - 0.10)	(0.06 - 0.14)	(0.10 - 0.15)	(0.14 - 0.19)
014, 015, 018	0.0015 - 0.002	0.0015 - 0.002	0.001 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.0055	0.004 - 0.0065	0.006 - 0.0085
014, 013, 010	(0.04 - 0.05)	(0.04 - 0.05)	(0.03 - 0.10)	(0.06 - 0.14)	(0.10 - 0.17)	(0.15 - 0.22)
030, 034, 040	0.002 - 0.0025	0.002 - 0.0025	0.001 - 0.005	0.0025 - 0.006	0.0035 - 0.006	0.0065 - 0.009
030, 034, 040	(0.05 - 0.06)	(0.05 - 0.06)	(0.03 - 0.13)	(0.06 - 0.15)	(0.09 - 0.15)	(0.17 - 0.23)
045, 060, 064	0.003 - 0.0035	0.003 - 0.0035	0.003 - 0.0075	0.005 - 0.010	0.0045 - 0.009	0.0085 - 0.014
043, 000, 004	(0.08 - 0.09)	(0.08 - 0.09)	(0.08 - 0.19)	(0.13 - 0.25)	(0.11 - 0.23)	(0.22 - 0.36)
130, 134	0.003 - 0.0035	0.003 - 0.0035	0.0035 - 0.0075	0.0055 - 0.0095	0.0045 - 0.009	0.009 - 0.015
130, 134	(0.08 - 0.09)	(0.08 - 0.09)	(0.09 - 0.19)	(0.14 - 0.24)	(0.11 - 0.23)	(0.23 - 0.38)
180, 184, 220,	0.004 - 0.005	0.004 - 0.005	0.0055 - 0.0095	0.009 - 0.013	0.005 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.015
224	(0.10 - 0.13)	(0.10 - 0.13)	(0.14 - 0.24)	(0.23 - 0.33)	(0.13 - 0.25)	(0.25 - 0.38)
210, 213, 214,	0.005 - 0.006	0.005 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.012	0.010 - 0.014	0.007 - 0.012	0.013 - 0.018
320, 323, 324	(0.13 - 0.15)	(0.13 - 0.15)	(0.20 - 0.30)	(0.25 - 0.36)	(0.18 - 0.30)	(0.33 - 0.46)
370	0.005 - 0.006	0.005 - 0.006	0.009 - 0.013	0.011 - 0.015	0.007 - 0.012	0.013 - 0.018
370	(0.13 - 0.15)	(0.13 - 0.15)	(0.23 - 0.33)	(0.28 - 0.38)	(0.18 - 0.30)	(0.33 - 0.46)

Std = Standard Clearance Rotors; FF = Front Faced Clearance Rotors; Hot = Hot Clearance Rotors

Standard Rotors: -40°F (-40°C) to 180°F (82°C); FF Clearance Rotors: 180°F (82°C) to 200°F (93°C); Hot Clearance Rotors: -40°F (-40°C) to 300°F (149°C). Contact SPX FLOW Application Engineering if alternate rotors are needed. *NOTE: The assembly clearances stated above are for reference only. Actual pump clearances may vary based on*

Page 118 95-03015 10/2018

Universal 2 Maintenance Summary Reference Sheet - Copy for optional removal

	_	ery 750 hours* 0 or AGMA Number 6EP	Grease bearings every 750 hours* NLGI Grade No. 2, EP, Lithium-based grease.								
Universal 2 Model	* Aggressive washdown or extreme running conditions may require more frequent lubrication intervals.										
	Oil Capac	ity (Gears)	Grease Quantity (per Bearing)								
	Top or Bottom	Side Mount	Front	Rear							
006, 014, 015, 018	1.3 oz (40 ml)	3.3 oz (100 ml)	0.37 oz (11 cc)	0.13 oz (4 cc)							
030, 034, 040	2.0 oz (60 ml)	4 oz (120 ml)	0.60 oz (18 cc)	0.21 oz (6 cc)							
045, 060, 064, 130, 134	6.0 oz (170 ml)	9.5 oz (280 ml)	0.84 oz (25 cc)	0.76 oz (22 cc)							
180, 184, 220, 224	11 oz (320 ml)	20 oz (600 ml)	1.33 oz (39 cc)	1.03 oz (30 cc)							
210, 213, 214, 320, 323, 324, 370	17 oz (500 ml)	44 oz (1300 ml)	1.96 oz (58 cc)	1.16 oz (34 cc)							

	Torque Value	es - Locknuts	Unive	ersal 2 Wrench	n Size
Universal 2 Model	Rotor	Cover	Rotor Nut	Body Retaining Cap Screw	Cover Nut
006, 015, 018	50 ft lbs (68 N⋅m)	7 ft lbs (10 N·m)	15/16"	2/4.01	5/8"
030, 040	120 ft lbs (163 N·m)	11 ft lbs (15 N⋅m)	1-1/4"	3/16"	5/8"
045, 060	250 ft lbc (220 N m)	250 ft lbs (230 N m) 56 ft lbs (76 N·m)		1/4"	7/8"
130	250 ft lbs (339 N⋅m)	25 ft lbs (34 N·m)	1-5/8"	1/4	770
180, 220	325 ft lbs (441 N·m)	110 ft lbs (149 N·m)	2-1/4"		7/8"
210, 213, 320, 323, 370	375 ft lbs (508 N⋅m)	158 ft lbs (214 N⋅m)	2-3/8"	5/16"	1"

Universal 2	A - Bac	k Face	B - Rotor	to Body	C - Fro	nt Face
Model	in (r	nm)	in (r	nm)	in (mm)
Rotor Type:	Std & FF	Hot	Std & FF	Hot	Standard	FF & Hot
006	0.0015 - 0.002	0.0015 - 0.002	0.001 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.0055	0.004 - 0.006	0.0055 - 0.0075
000	(0.04 - 0.05)	(0.04 - 0.05)	(0.03 - 0.10)	(0.06 - 0.14)	(0.10 - 0.15)	(0.14 - 0.19)
014, 015, 018	0.0015 - 0.002	0.0015 - 0.002	0.001 - 0.004	0.0025 - 0.0055	0.004 - 0.0065	0.006 - 0.0085
014, 013, 016	(0.04 - 0.05)	(0.04 - 0.05)	(0.03 - 0.10)	(0.06 - 0.14)	(0.10 - 0.17)	(0.15 - 0.22)
030, 034, 040	0.002 - 0.0025	0.002 - 0.0025	0.001 - 0.005	0.0025 - 0.006	0.0035 - 0.006	0.0065 - 0.009
030, 034, 040	(0.05 - 0.06)	(0.05 - 0.06)	(0.03 - 0.13)	(0.06 - 0.15)	(0.09 - 0.15)	(0.17 - 0.23)
045, 060, 064	0.003 - 0.0035	0.003 - 0.0035	0.003 - 0.0075	0.005 - 0.010	0.0045 - 0.009	0.0085 - 0.014
043, 000, 004	(0.08 - 0.09)	(0.08 - 0.09)	(0.08 - 0.19)	(0.13 - 0.25)	(0.11 - 0.23)	(0.22 - 0.36)
130, 134	0.003 - 0.0035	0.003 - 0.0035	0.0035 - 0.0075	0.0055 - 0.0095	0.0045 - 0.009	0.009 - 0.015
130, 134	(0.08 - 0.09)	(0.08 - 0.09)	(0.09 - 0.19)	(0.14 - 0.24)	(0.11 - 0.23)	(0.23 - 0.38)
180, 184, 220,	0.004 - 0.005	0.004 - 0.005	0.0055 - 0.0095	0.009 - 0.013	0.005 - 0.010	0.010 - 0.015
224	(0.10 - 0.13)	(0.10 - 0.13)	(0.14 - 0.24)	(0.23 - 0.33)	(0.13 - 0.25)	(0.25 - 0.38)
210, 213, 214,	0.005 - 0.006	0.005 - 0.006	0.008 - 0.012	0.010 - 0.014	0.007 - 0.012	0.013 - 0.018
320, 323, 324	(0.13 - 0.15)	(0.13 - 0.15)	(0.20 - 0.30)	(0.25 - 0.36)	(0.18 - 0.30)	(0.33 - 0.46)
370	0.005 - 0.006	0.005 - 0.006	0.009 - 0.013	0.011 - 0.015	0.007 - 0.012	0.013 - 0.018
370	(0.13 - 0.15)	(0.13 - 0.15)	(0.23 - 0.33)	(0.28 - 0.38)	(0.18 - 0.30)	(0.33 - 0.46)

Std = Standard Clearance Rotors; FF = Front Faced Clearance Rotors; Hot = Hot Clearance Rotors

Standard Rotors: -40°F (-40°C) to 180°F (82°C); FF Clearance Rotors: 180°F (82°C) to 200°F (93°C);

Hot Clearance Rotors: -40°F (-40°C) to 300°F (149°C). Contact SPX FLOW Application Engineering if alternate rotors are needed. *NOTE: The assembly clearances stated above are for reference only. Actual pump clearances may vary based on pump performance testing.*

Notes

Universal 2 Series

ROTARY POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT PUMP

SPXFLOW

SPX FLOW, Inc.

611 Sugar Creek Road
Delavan, WI 53115
P: (262) 728-1900 or (800) 252-5200
F: (262) 728-4904 or (800) 252-5012

E: wcb@spxflow.com

SPX FLOW reserves the right to incorporate our latest design and material changes without notice or obligation.

Design features, materials of construction and dimensional data, as described in this bulletin, are provided for your information only and should not be relied upon unless confirmed in writing.

Please contact your local sales representative for product availability in your region. For more information visit www.spxflow.com.

The green ">" is a trademark of SPX FLOW, Inc.

ISSUED 10/2018
COPYRIGHT ©2018 SPX FLOW, Inc.